



UNIVERSIDADE  
ESTADUAL DE LONDRINA

---

JULIANA RUBIRA GEREZ

**FUSARIOTOXINAS EM SUÍNOS: EFEITOS TÓXICOS *IN VIVO*  
E *EX VIVO***

---

Londrina  
2014

JULIANA RUBIRA GEREZ

**FUSARIOTOXINAS EM SUÍNOS: EFEITOS TÓXICOS *IN VIVO*  
E *EX VIVO***

Tese apresentada ao Programa de Pós-Graduação em  
Ciência Animal, área de concentração Sanidade  
Animal, da Universidade Estadual de Londrina,  
como requisito à obtenção do título de Doutor.

Orientadora: Prof<sup>a</sup>. Dr<sup>a</sup>. Ana Paula Frederico  
Rodrigues Loureiro Bracarense

Londrina  
2014

**Catálogo elaborado pela Divisão de Processos Técnicos da Biblioteca Central da  
Universidade Estadual de Londrina**

**Dados Internacionais de Catalogação-na-Publicação (CIP)**

G367f Gerez, Juliana Rubira.  
Fusariotoxinas em suínos : efeitos tóxicos *in vivo* e *ex vivo* / Juliana Rubira  
Gerez. – Londrina, 2014.  
125 f. : il.

Orientador: Ana Paula Frederico Rodrigues Loureiro Bracarense.  
Tese (Doutorado em Ciência Animal) – Universidade Estadual de Londrina,  
Centro de Ciências Agrárias, Programa de Pós-Graduação em Ciência Animal, 2014.  
Inclui bibliografia.

1. Suíno – Teses. 2. Suíno – Alimentação e rações – Teses. 3. Micotoxicoses em  
animais – Teses. 4. Suíno – Histopatologia – Teses. 5. Micotoxinas – Contaminação  
– Teses. I. Bracarense, Ana Paula Frederico Rodrigues Loureiro. II. Universidade  
Estadual de Londrina. Centro de Ciências Agrárias. Programa de Pós-Graduação em  
Ciência Animal. III. Título.

CDU 619:636.4

JULIANA RUBIRA GEREZ

**FUSARIOTOXINAS EM SUÍNOS: EFEITOS TÓXICOS *IN VIVO* E *EX VIVO***

Tese apresentada ao Programa de Pós-Graduação em Ciência Animal, área de concentração Sanidade Animal, da Universidade Estadual de Londrina, como requisito à obtenção do título de Doutor.

**BANCA EXAMINADORA**

---

Orientadora: Prof<sup>a</sup>. Dr<sup>a</sup>. Ana Paula Frederico  
Rodrigues Loureiro Bracarense  
Universidade Estadual de Londrina - UEL

---

Prof. Dr. Caio Abércio da Silva  
Universidade Estadual de Londrina – UEL

---

Prof<sup>a</sup>. Dr<sup>a</sup>. Giovana Wingeter Di Santis  
Universidade Estadual de Londrina - UEL

---

Prof<sup>a</sup>. Dr<sup>a</sup>. Joice Sifuentes dos Santos  
Universidade Norte do Paraná – UNOPAR

---

Prof<sup>a</sup>. Prof<sup>a</sup>. Dr<sup>a</sup>. Vildes Scussel  
Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina - UFSC

Londrina, 09 de maio de 2014.

Dedico este trabalho a Darci Rubira Redondo, minha amiga e mãe,  
cuja força e coragem faz sonhos se tornarem realidade.

## AGRADECIMENTOS

À minha orientadora, professora Dr<sup>a</sup> Ana Paula Frederico Rodrigues Loureiro Bracarense, minha eterna gratidão, pois amadureci muito, aprendi muito, e pude compreender que bons aprendizes têm sonhos e disciplina.

Ao professor Luiz Carlos Juliani, meus agradecimentos, que nos momentos de fraqueza me fez entender que o destino não é frequentemente inevitável, mas uma questão de escolha. Quem faz escolha, escreve sua própria história, constrói seus próprios caminhos e sempre quando alguém pergunta como vai, pode dizer que tudo está bem.

À CAPES – Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior, que através do Programa de Cooperação Internacional possibilitou o intercâmbio, financiamento e concessão de bolsa de estudo.

À toda equipe INRA (Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique) *Toxalim* coordenada pela Dr<sup>a</sup> Isabelle Oswald, pela receptividade e oportunidades.

À professora Dr<sup>a</sup> Martine Kolf-Clauw da École Nationale Vétérinaire de Toulouse, pelo estímulo intelectual constante e bom convívio durante meu estágio de doutorado sanduíche em seu laboratório de pesquisa.

À minha família, pelo que não pode ser medido em palavras.

Ao meu querido companheiro Ricardo Adriano de Oliveira Lopes, por sempre me mostrar que superação é uma arte conquistada pelo treino e pelo hábito.

Aos professores e técnicos do laboratório de Patologia Animal/DMVP/UEL, pelos ensinamentos e amizade durante os anos de doutorado.

Ao meus queridos amigos do laboratório de Patologia Animal/DMVP/UEL agradeço pelos bons anos de convívio e sobretudo pela paciência, cumplicidade e auxílio.

A todos, muito obrigada!

“Se vi mais longe... é porque me apoiei nos ombros de gigantes.”

**Isaac Newton**

GEREZ, Juliana Rubira. **Fusariotoxinas em suínos: efeitos tóxicos *in vivo* e *ex vivo***. 2014. 125f. Tese (Doutorado em Ciências Animal, área de concentração em Sanidade Animal) – Universidade Estadual de Londrina, Londrina, 2014.

## RESUMO

Com objetivo de avaliar os efeitos sistêmicos da contaminação alimentar por micotoxinas, enfatizando aspectos morfológicos e imunohistoquímicos, dois experimentos foram realizados. No primeiro experimento, 20 leitões de cinco semanas de idade foram divididos em quatro grupos experimentais. Os animais receberam durante 28 dias os seguintes tratamentos: dieta controle, dieta contaminada com desoxinivalenol (DON) (1,5 mg/kg), dieta contaminada com DON (2 mg/kg) + nivalenol (NIV) (1,3 mg/kg) + zearalenona (ZEA) (1,5 mg/kg) ou dieta contaminada com DON (3 mg/kg) + NIV (1,3 mg/kg) + ZEA (1,5 mg/kg). A dieta mono-contaminada não alterou o ganho de peso, entretanto os animais expostos à dieta multi-contaminada apresentaram uma diminuição significativa no ganho de peso final. A ingestão crônica das dietas contaminadas induziu alterações histológicas no intestino, como atrofia e fusão de vilosidades, diminuição na altura de vilosidades e na profundidade de criptas, redução no número de células caliciformes e linfócitos. O fígado, os linfonodos mesentéricos e o baço dos animais expostos às dietas contaminadas apresentaram um aumento significativo de lesões. Um aumento significativo na expressão de caspase-3 nos órgãos linfoides foi observado nos animais que receberam as dietas contaminadas. No segundo experimento, 12 leitões de 4 a 5 semanas de idade foram eutanasiados para obtenção de explantes jejunais, os quais foram expostos a cinco tratamentos por 4 horas, sob agitação constante a 37°C em atmosfera umidificada a 5% de CO<sub>2</sub>. No tratamento controle foi utilizado meio de cultura William E sem ou com o diluente DMSO a 0,1%. Nos demais tratamentos os explantes foram expostos a DON, NIV (1, 3, 10 µM) e fusarenona X (FX) (0,3, 1 e 3 µM). Após incubação, as amostras de tecidos foram processadas histologicamente e analisadas utilizando-se escore histológico. Não foi observada diferença significativa no escore histológico entre amostras não incubadas e incubadas com meio de cultura na ausência ou presença de DMSO. As principais alterações observadas nos explantes expostos às micotoxinas foram atrofia de vilosidades, células epiteliais cúbicas e pavimentosas, edema na lâmina própria e desnudamento apical com perda de enterócitos. Os tratamentos individuais com DON, NIV e FX induziram uma diminuição do escore histológico a partir das doses de 3µM, 1µM e 0,3 µM, respectivamente. Em conclusão, os dados obtidos fornecem uma melhor compreensão dos efeitos das fusariotoxinas isoladas ou em combinação sobre a morfologia intestinal e de órgãos linfoides, as quais podem predispor os animais a infecções secundárias.

**Palavras-chaves:** Micotoxinas. Fusariotoxinas. Morfologia. Órgãos linfoides. Explantes jejunais.

GEREZ, Juliana Rubira. **Fusariotoxins in pigs: toxic effects *in vivo* e *ex vivo***. 2014. 125p. Thesis (Doctorate Degree in Animal Science) –Universidade estadual de Londrina, Londrina, 2014.

## ABSTRACT

In order to evaluate the systemic effects of food contamination by mycotoxins, emphasizing morphological and immunohistochemical aspects, two experiments were conducted. In the first experiment, 20 5-week-old piglets were randomly assigned to four groups. The animals received for 28 days the following treatments: control diet, a diet contaminated with deoxynivalenol DON (1.5 mg/kg), a diet contaminated with DON (2.0 mg/kg) + nivalenol (NIV) (1.3 mg/kg) + zearalenone (ZEA) (1.5 mg/kg) or a diet contaminated with DON (3.0 mg/kg) + NIV (1.3 mg/kg) + ZEA (1.5 mg/kg). The mono-contaminated diet showed no difference in weight gain, however the animals fed the multi-contaminated diets presented a significant decrease in final weight gain. The chronic ingestion of these contaminated diets induced histological changes in the intestine as show by atrophy and fusion of villi, decreased villi height and crypt depth, and reduced number of goblet cells and lymphocytes. The liver, mesenteric lymph nodes and spleen of animals exposed to contaminanted diets showed a significant increase of lesions. A significant increase in caspase-3 expression in lymph nodes and spleen was observed in animals receiving the contaminated diets. In the second experiment, 12 4 to 5-week-old piglets were euthanized to obtain jejunal explants, which were exposed to 5 treatments for 4 hours, under constant stirring at 37°C and 5% CO<sub>2</sub> humidified atmosphere. In the control treatment were used the William's medium E without or with the diluent DMSO to 0.1%. In the other treatments the explants were exposed to DON, NIV (1, 3, 10 µM) and fusarenone X (FX) (0.3, 1 and 3 µM). After incubation, the tissue samples were histologically processed and analyzed using histological score. The analyse of samples non-incubated and incubated with culture medium in the absence or presence of DMSO showed no significant different of histopathological score. The main lesions observed in the explants exposed to mycotoxins were villi atrophy, cuboidal and squamous epithelial cells, areas of oedema in the lamina propria and apical denudation with loss of enterocytes. The individual treatment with DON, NIV and FX resulted in a significant decrease of the histopathologic score from doses of 3µM, 1µM and 0.3 µM, respectively. In conclusion, the data obtained provide a better understanding of the possible effects of *Fusarium* toxins, alone or in combination on the morphology of the intestine and lymphoid organs, which would may predispose animals to secondary infections.

**Keywords:** Mycotoxins. *Fusarium* toxins. Morphology. Lymphoid organs. Jejunal explants.

## LISTA DE FIGURAS

### REVISÃO DE LITERATURA

- Figura 1** – Estrutura básica dos tricotecenos..... 20
- Figura 2** - Mecanismo ação de inibição protéica dos tricotecenos. Inibidores de iniciação da cadeia polipeptídica irão acumular ribossomos livres (40S+60S), estes não são capazes de se ligar ao mRNA. Inibidores de alongação e terminação vão aumentar a quantidade de poliribossomos (80S) bem como o desacoplamento de mRNA e a liberação da cadeia peptídica é inibida por efeitos inibitórios ou de ativação. .... 21
- ARTIGO 1 - DEOXYNIVALENOL ALONE OR IN COMBINATION WITH NIVALENOL AND ZEARALENONE INDUCE SYSTEMIC HISTOLOGICAL CHANGES IN PIGS**
- Figure 1** - Individual and combined effects of DON with NIV+ZEA on pigs jejunum and ileum villi height and crypt depth fed with a control diet, diet contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg), DON (2.0mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) or DON (3.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) for 28 days. Values are mean  $\pm$  SEM represented by vertical bars (*n* 5 animals). <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different (*P*< 0.05) ..... 50
- Figure 2** - Individual and combined effects of DON with NIV+ZEA on pigs intestine (A) and liver (B) fed with: a control diet ( $\square$ ), diet contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg), DON (2.0mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) or DON (3.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) ( $\blacksquare$ ) for 28 days. Histological aspects of intestine and liver (C). Jejunum of a control piglet with normal villi (a). HE, 10x; jejunum of a 1.5 mg/kg DON-treated piglet with villi flattening and fusion (arrow) (b). HE, 10x;

jejunum of a 3 mg/kg DON plus NIV and ZEA-treated piglet with villi apical necrosis (c). HE, 20x. Liver of a piglet treated with a mono-contaminated diet. Hepatocyte cytoplasmatic vacuolization (d), HE, 40x. Liver of a piglet treated with a co-contaminated diet with 2 mg/kg of DON. Hepatocyte megalocytosis (arrow) (d). HE, 20x. Liver of a piglet treated with a co-contaminated diet with 3 mg/kg of DON. Focal hepatocyte necrosis. (f). HE, 40x. Values are mean  $\pm$  SEM for five animals. <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ) ..... 52

**Figura 3 –** Effect of individual DON and combined with NIV and ZEA exposure on the number of goblet cells (A), lymphocytes (B) and plasma cells (C) in the jejunum and ileum of pigs fed with a control diet ( $\square$ ), diet contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg), DON (2.0mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) or DON (3.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) ( $\blacksquare$ ) for 28 days. Values are mean numbers of inflammatory and goblet cells per field ( $1.5\text{mm}^2$ ;  $n$  5 animals), with standard errors of the mean represented by vertical bars. <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ). ..... 53

**Figura 4 –** Effect of mycotoxins exposure on morphology (A) and caspase-3 cell immunoreactivity of lymphoid organs of pigs fed with a control diet ( $\square$ ), diet contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg), DON (2.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) or DON (3.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) ( $\blacksquare$ ) for 28 days. Values are mean  $\pm$  SEM for five animals. <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ). (B) Immunohistochemistry to caspase-3 on lymph nodes and spleen. (C) Control piglets with mild immunostaining to caspase-3 (a, c). Increase in the number of cells immunostained to caspase-3 in lymph nodes (b) and spleen (d). Immunoperoxidase, bar 100  $\mu\text{m}$  ..... 54

**ARTIGO 2 - HISTOPATHOLOGICAL CHANGES INDUCED BY DEOXYNIVALENOL (DON), NIVALENOL (NIV) AND FUSARENONE X (FX) IN PIG JEJUNAL EXPLANTS**

**Figura 1 –** Morphology of jejunal explants of piglets. (I) Effect of the treatments (T0, MWE and DMSO) on morphological score and lesional score (■). Values are mean ± SD. <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different (P<0.05). (II) a) Jejunal explant uncultured (T0; n = 12). Light dilatation of the lymphatic vessels (arrow), HE, 10x; b) explants exposed to MWE with 0.1% of DMSO (DMSO n=42). Edema of the lamina propria and mild villi atrophy (arrow), HE 20x..... 72

**Figura 2 –** Effect of individual exposition of jejunal explants to DON, NIV and FX. (I) Effect of the treatments on morphological score and lesional score (■). Values are mean ± SD. <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different (P<0.05). (II) a) Control explants (H.E., 20x); b) 3µM DON-exposed explant. Moderate fusion and cubic epithelial cells (arrow) (H.E., 10x); c) 10µM NIV-exposed explant. Fusion and atrophy of villi with severe flattening epithelial (arrow). d) 3µM FX-exposed explant (H.E., 20x). Villi with absence of epithelia, severe atrophy and diffuse cellular debris (H.E., 10x) ..... 74

## LISTA DE TABELAS

### **Artigo 1 - Deoxynivalenol alone or in combination with nivalenol and zearalenone induce systemic histological changes in pigs**

**Table 1** – Composition of the experimental diet ..... 47

**Table 2** – Establishment of a lesion score – endpoints used to assess histological lesions ..... 48

**Table 3** – Individual or combined effects of DON with NIV+ZEA on weight gain ..... 49

### **Artigo 2 - Histopathological changes induced by deoxynivalenol (DON), nivalenol (NIV) and fusarenone X (FX) in pig jejunal explants**

**Table 1** – Histopathological score–endpoints used and severity factor..... 70

## LISTA DE QUADROS

### REVISÃO DE LITERATURA

<b>Quadro 1</b> – Estruturas químicas dos substituintes R1- R4 dos tricetenos tipos A e B. ....	.19
--	-----

## LISTA DE ABREVIATURAS E SIGLAS

Caco-2	Células de Adenocarcinoma de cólon humano
DMSO	Dimetilsulfóxido
DON	Desoxinivalenol
EDTA	<i>Ethylenediamine Tetraacetic Acid</i> (Ácido Tetracético Etilenodiamino)
ENVT	<i>École Nationale Vétérinaire de Toulouse</i>
ERK	<i>Extracellular Signal-regulated Kinases</i>
FAO	<i>Food and Agricultural Organization</i>
FAOSTAT	<i>Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nation</i>
FB <sub>1</sub>	Fumonisina B <sub>1</sub>
FX	Fusarenona X
HE	Hematoxilina-eosina
IC <sub>50</sub>	Concentração inibitória de 50% de viabilidade celular
IARC	<i>International Agency for Research on Cancer</i>
IEC-6	<i>Intestinal epithelial cells</i>
INRA	<i>Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique</i>
IPEC	<i>Intestinal Porcine Epithelial Cells</i>
JNK	<i>c Jun N-terminal Kinases</i>
LOAEL	<i>Lowest-observed-adverse-effect level</i>
MAPK	<i>Mitogen-activated Protein Kinase</i>
NIV	Nivalenol
NOEL	<i>No observable effect level</i>
SCF	<i>Scientific Committee on Food</i>
SDM	<i>Mean Standard Deviation</i>
SD	<i>Standard Deviation</i>
TCA	<i>Trichloroacetic Acid</i>
ZEA	Zearalenona

## SUMÁRIO

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUÇÃO</b> .....	15
<b>2</b>	<b>REVISÃO DE LITERATURA</b> .....	17
2.1	MICOTOXINAS .....	17
2.1.1	Tricotecenos.....	18
2.1.1.1	Desoxinivalenol .....	21
2.1.1.2	Nivalenol .....	23
2.1.1.3	Fusarenona-X.....	25
2.1.2	Zearalenona .....	26
2.2	EFEITOS DAS MICOTOXINAS NO EPITÉLIO INTESTINAL E NO SISTEMA IMUNE.....	28
	REFERÊNCIAS .....	30
<b>3</b>	<b>OBJETIVOS</b> .....	39
3.1	OBJETIVO GERAL.....	39
3.2	OBJETIVOS ESPECÍFICOS .....	39
<b>4</b>	<b>ARTIGOS PARA PUBLICAÇÃO</b> .....	40
4.1	Artigo 1 - Deoxynivalenol alone or in combination with nivalenol and zearalenone induce systemic histological changes in pigs .....	41
	Abstract.....	43
1	Introduction .....	44
2	Material and methods .....	45
2.1	<i>Animals and diets</i> .....	45
2.2	<i>Histological assessment</i> .....	48
2.3	<i>Assessment of apoptosis</i> .....	49
2.4	<i>Statistical analysis</i> .....	49
3	Results .....	49
3.1	<i>Individual effect of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on weight gain</i> .....	49
3.2	<i>Individual effect of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on the histology and morphometry of the intestine</i> .....	50

3.3	<i>Individual effect of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on the intestinal cell proliferation</i> .....	51
3.4	<i>Individual effects of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on the liver</i> .....	51
3.5	<i>Individual effects of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on the lymphoid organs</i> .....	53
4	Discussion.....	55
5	References .....	59
4.2	Artigo 2 - Histopathological changes induced by deoxynivalenol, nivalenol and fusarenone X in pig jejunal explants.....	63
	Abstract.....	65
1.	Introduction .....	66
2.	Material and methods .....	68
2.1.1.	<i>Animals</i> .....	68
2.2.	<i>Toxins</i> .....	68
2.3.	<i>Jejunum explants culture</i> .....	68
2.4.	<i>Histological and Morphometric Analysis</i> .....	69
2.5.	<i>Statistical analysis</i> .....	71
2.6.	Results .....	71
2.7.	<i>Histological and morphometric analysis before and after incubation and effect of DMSO</i> .....	71
2.8.	<i>Effect of mycotoxins on the histological and morphometric analysis</i> .....	72
4	Discussion.....	75
	References .....	79
<b>5</b>	<b>CONCLUSÃO</b> .....	<b>84</b>
	<b>ANEXOS</b> .....	<b>85</b>
	<b>ANEXO A</b> – Artigo publicado em colaboração <i>Archives of Toxicology</i> .....	<b>86</b>
	<b>ANEXO B</b> – Resolução – RDC N° 7, de fevereiro de 2011 – ANVISA.....	<b>96</b>
	<b>ANEXO C</b> – Normas para publicação <i>British Journal of Nutrition</i> . .....	<b>99</b>
	<b>ANEXO D</b> – Normas para publicação <i>Toxicology In Vitro</i> .....	<b>112</b>

## 1 INTRODUÇÃO

A carne suína é a fonte de proteína animal mais consumida no mundo. De acordo com o *United States Department of Agriculture* (USDA), no ano de 2012 foram produzidas 104 milhões de toneladas de carne suína, sendo que aproximadamente 50% deste total foram produzidos na China. O bloco da União Europeia, composto por 27 países, é o segundo maior produtor, com uma produção de 23 milhões de toneladas. O terceiro maior produtor são os Estados Unidos, com 10 milhões de toneladas. O Brasil representa 3,1% da produção mundial (GERVÁSIO, 2013).

Com um sistema produtivo baseado na integração, disponibilidade de insumos básicos para a produção, principalmente de grãos como soja e milho, e investimentos em tecnologia, a suinocultura no Brasil apresenta custos inferiores aos principais competidores mundiais (FISCHER, 2011). Além disso, o Brasil é considerado o segundo e o terceiro maior produtor mundial de soja e milho, respectivamente (FAOST, 2012).

O desenvolvimento crescente da cadeia suinícola mundial e brasileira tem levado também a preocupação em relação à qualidade sanitária das matérias primas destinadas à alimentação humana e animal (GONZALES-MARTINEZ; CORRADINI, PELEG, 2003). A busca por qualidade está relacionada ao controle de fitopatógenos, como fungos toxigênicos, visando minimizar a produção de toxinas naturais nas etapas de pré, pós-colheita e armazenamento (FRANCESCHINI et al., 2001). Sendo assim, é necessário preocupar-se com a possível contaminação por fungos nos alimentos destinados ao homem e aos animais e o risco associado à presença de micotoxinas.

Efeitos adversos na saúde e prejuízos na produção animal têm sido reconhecidos em rebanhos suínos e de aves que ingerem alimentos contaminados com micotxinas. Estas espécies são particularmente suscetíveis devido a consumirem altas concentrações de cereais em suas dietas (SMITH, 1994). De acordo com a *Food and Agricultural Organization* (FAO), estima-se que as perdas globais de alimentos pela contaminação com micotoxinas estejam em torno de um milhão de toneladas ao ano (FAO, 2004).

Os cereais que constituem a dieta dos suínos certamente são a principal fonte dessas toxinas, uma vez que os mesmos servem de substrato para o crescimento dos fungos e para a consequente produção de micotoxinas. Porém, nem todo o cereal que apresenta fungos está necessariamente contaminado por micotoxinas, devido ao fato que a produção e concentração dessas substâncias são determinadas por diversos efeitos

combinados, como espécies de fungos presentes, temperatura e umidade do grão (LANCOVA et al., 2008). Quando as micotoxinas estão presentes na dieta, vários outros fatores como espécie animal afetada, concentração e natureza da toxina vão determinar o efeito no organismo exposto a essas substâncias.

Estudos revelam que aproximadamente 90% das intoxicações por micotoxinas são crônicas e não apresentam sinais clínicos específicos, podendo ser facilmente confundidos com desnutrição, deficiência de manejo ou outras doenças crônicas que implicam na diminuição da produtividade animal (DILKIN, 2002). Poucas vezes as micotoxicoses se manifestam como doença aguda, culminando com a morte dos animais.

O objetivo desta tese foi avaliar os efeitos isolados de fusariotoxinas utilizando o modelo do explante intestinal, bem como avaliar os efeitos sistêmicos da mono e multi-contaminação micotóxica em suínos, com ênfase sobre os órgãos linfoides e morfologia intestinal. Suspeita-se dos efeitos imunossupressores das micotoxinas, todavia, seu estudo sistemático é relativamente recente e parcial. No presente trabalho postulamos que, mesmo em pequenas doses, as micotoxinas podem agir sobre a morfologia intestinal e órgãos linfoides, aumentando a sensibilidade do ser humano e dos animais às infecções.

## 2 REVISÃO DE LITERATURA

### 2.1 MICOTOXINAS

As micotoxinas são metabólitos secundários orgânicos de baixo peso molecular produzidas em sua grande maioria por fungos filamentosos do gênero *Aspergillus* ssp., *Penicillium* ssp. e *Fusarium* ssp. (OKOLI et al., 2007). As micotoxicoses, doenças causadas pela ingestão de micotoxinas, não envolvem necessariamente a presença do fungo produtor da toxina. Outra consideração relevante é que o fungo pode produzir mais de um tipo de micotoxina, e que estas toxinas, por sua vez, podem ser produzidas por diferentes espécies de fungos (FINK-GREMMELS, 1999). As características clínicas das micotoxicoses são as seguintes: doença não transmissível; tratamentos com drogas e antibióticos têm pouco ou nenhum efeito; os surtos são muitas vezes sazonais; os surtos são normalmente associados com um determinado gênero alimentício e o exame do alimento suspeito muitas vezes revela a presença de micotoxinas (MARIN et al., 2013).

As micotoxinas são metabólitos secundários não essenciais ao crescimento fúngico, produzidas eventualmente sob condição de estresse. Micotoxinas podem ser produzidas durante o cultivo, processamento e estocagem de cereais. Por isso, prevenir a ocorrência destas toxinas pode ser uma difícil tarefa. A produção das micotoxinas bem como o grau de contaminação nos alimentos é regulada por fatores como umidade do substrato (10 a 20%), umidade relativa do ambiente ( $\geq 70\%$ ), temperatura (0 a 50°C, dependendo da espécie de fungo) e disponibilidade de oxigênio (KANORA; MAES, 2009).

As micotoxinas podem contaminar uma variedade de alimentos consumidos por animais e humanos, como cereais, frutas, grãos e produtos manufaturados (BOUHET; OSWALD, 2005). De acordo com a *Food and Agriculture Organization* das Nações Unidas estima-se que aproximadamente 25% dos cereais produzidos em todo o mundo pode estar contaminado por micotoxinas (FAO, 2004). Devido às suas propriedades tóxicas e sua alta estabilidade a tratamentos tecnológicos usuais, permanecem mesmo após a eliminação do fungo no alimento. A presença das micotoxinas na cadeia alimentar é um risco potencial à saúde de humanos e animais (BOUHET; OSWALD, 2005).

Dentre as espécies animais, os suínos exibem grande sensibilidade às micotoxinas, e considerando que sua dieta é rica em cereais, pode ser exposto a estas toxinas com frequência. Além disso, o suíno pode ser considerado um bom modelo a ser extrapolado

para o homem, devido às similaridades relacionadas ao sistema digestório e imune (ROTHKÖTTER et al. 2002).

As diferentes espécies de *Fusarium* ssp. podem produzir mais de 180 metabólitos secundários (OSWALD et al., 2005). Entre as fusariotoxinas, destacam-se tricotecenos, fumonisinas e zearalenona, mas também as eniatinas, beauvericina, moniliformina e fusarioproliferina, as quais são frequentemente referidas como micotoxinas emergentes (JESTOI, 2008).

Através da resolução RDC nº 7 de 18 de fevereiro de 2011, a Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária (ANVISA) estabeleceu limites máximos toleráveis de micotoxinas em diferentes classes de alimentos no Brasil. Em janeiro de 2012, os limites de desoxinivalenol, fumonisina (B1 e B2) e zearalenona foram estendidos para o restante das categorias de alimentos de interesse. No início de 2014 a resolução entrou em vigor para as matérias-primas. Para 2016, a resolução prevê uma redução de limites em relação àqueles estabelecidos em 2012, de forma a aproximá-los do que hoje está definido em outros países. A resolução RDC 07/2011 publicada no Diário Oficial em nove de março de 2011 se encontra nos anexos.

No presente trabalho, discutiremos a respeito de quatro fusariotoxinas presentes em cereais: desoxinivalenol (DON), nivalenol (NIV), fusarenona-X (FX) e zearalenona (ZEA).

### 2.1.1 Tricotecenos

Tricotecenos são um grande grupo de micotoxinas sesquiterpenóides produzidas principalmente por várias espécies de *Fusarium* (*F. sporotrichioides*, *F. graminearum*, *F. poae*, e *F. culmorum*), podendo ser também produzidos por membros de outros gêneros, como *Myrothecium* ssp., *Trichoderma* ssp., *Trichothecium* ssp., *Cephalosporium* ssp., *Verticimonosporiu* ssp. e *Stachybotrys* ssp. (HE et al., 2010). O nome tricoteceno advém do primeiro isolamento ter ocorrido na espécie *Trichothecium roseum* por Freeman em 1948.

Todas as micotoxinas deste grupo possuem em comum um núcleo tetracíclico, com uma ligação dupla entre os carbonos 9 e 10 e um grupamento epóxido nas posições 12 e 13, o que lhes confere grande reatividade e toxicidade (Figura 1). De acordo com o substituinte encontrado no C-8, os tricotecenos produzidos pelo gênero *Fusarium* ssp.

são classificados como tipo A (C-8 grupo isovaleril; toxina T2 e HT-2) e o tipo B (C-8 grupo cetona; DON e NIV) (Quadro 1).

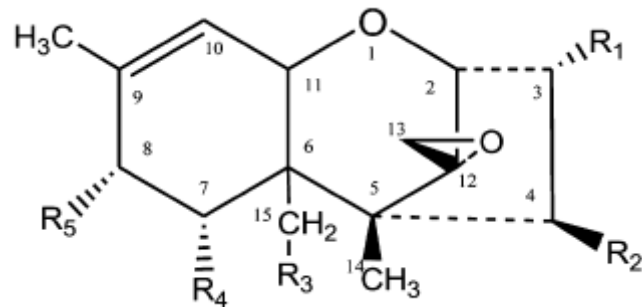


Figura 1. Estrutura básica dos tricotecenos. Fonte: HE et al., 2010

Quadro 1 – Estruturas químicas dos substituintes R1 – R4 dos Tricotecenos dos Tipos A e B.

Toxina	Abreviação	R1	R2	R3	R4
<b>Tipo A</b>					
Toxina T-2	T-2	OH	OCOCH	OCOCH	OCOCH <sub>2</sub> CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>
Toxina HT-2	HT-2	OH	OH	OCOCH	OCOCH <sub>2</sub> CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>
Diacetoxiscirpenol	DAS	OH	OCOCH	OCOCH	H
<b>Tipo B</b>					
Nivalenol	NIV	OH	OH	OH	-
Desoxinivalenol	DON	OH	H	OH	-
3-acetil-Desoxinivalenol	3aDON	OCOCH	H	OH	-
15-acetil-Desoxinivalenol	15aDON	OH	H	OCOCH	-
Fusarenona X	FX	OH	OCOCH	OH	-

Fonte: Goyarts (2006) (modificado)

As duas outras categorias de tricotecenos, tipo C e D, são produzidas por fungos do gênero *Myrothecium* spp., e são caracterizadas por um segundo grupo epóxi em C-7 ou C-9, 10 (tipo C) ou um anel macrocíclico entre C-4 e C-15 com dois ésteres (tipo C) (UENO, 1985).

Tricotecenos são componentes com peso molecular entre 250 e 550 Da, a maioria é insolúvel em água, mas altamente solúvel em solventes orgânicos como acetona, etilacetato, clorofórmio e dimetilsufóxido. Estas micotoxinas são estáveis quando expostas ao ar e/luz, mas podem ser degradados por bactérias e fungos. Os tricotecenos não são inativados em condições de 121°C/ 15 min/ 1 atm, mas podem ser inativados em meios fortemente básicos ou ácidos e por aquecimento com temperatura de 482°C por 10 minutos ou 260°C por 30 minutos (SUDAKIN, 2003). Assim, não são degradados durante o processo de industrialização dos alimentos e não são hidrolisados pelo processo de digestão no sistema gastrointestinal (LAUREN; SMITH, 2001).

As principais fontes de tricotecenos na alimentação humana e animal são o trigo, a cevada e o milho. Estas micotoxinas podem entrar na cadeia alimentar humana e animal através de cereais matinais, produtos de panificação, cerveja, e componentes alimentares derivados de grãos (LANCOVA et al., 2008). Além disso, os humanos podem ingerir os tricotecenos através do consumo de ovos, leite e carne oriundos de animais alimentados com ração contaminada por estas micotoxinas. Embora a exposição de risco a humanos pelo consumo de tecidos comestíveis contaminados exista, esta é menor quando comparado ao consumo direto e indireto de grãos (RATCLIFF, 2002).

Os principais efeitos dos tricotecenos são decorrentes da acentuada inibição da síntese proteica (CUNDLIFFE; CANNON; DAVIES, 1974). Tricotecenos são moléculas hidrofóbicas que podem atravessar as membranas celulares e interagir com vários alvos, incluindo ribossomos e mitocôndrias (BIN-UMER et al., 2011). Dependendo dos substituintes, os tricotecenos atuam inibindo tanto a iniciação quanto o alongamento e terminação da síntese proteica (EHRLICH; DAIGLE, 1987). Tricotecenos que inibem a iniciação da cadeia peptídica são inúmeras vezes mais potentes do que aqueles que afetam o alongamento e terminação das cadeias peptídicas (EHRLICH; DAIGLE, 1985).

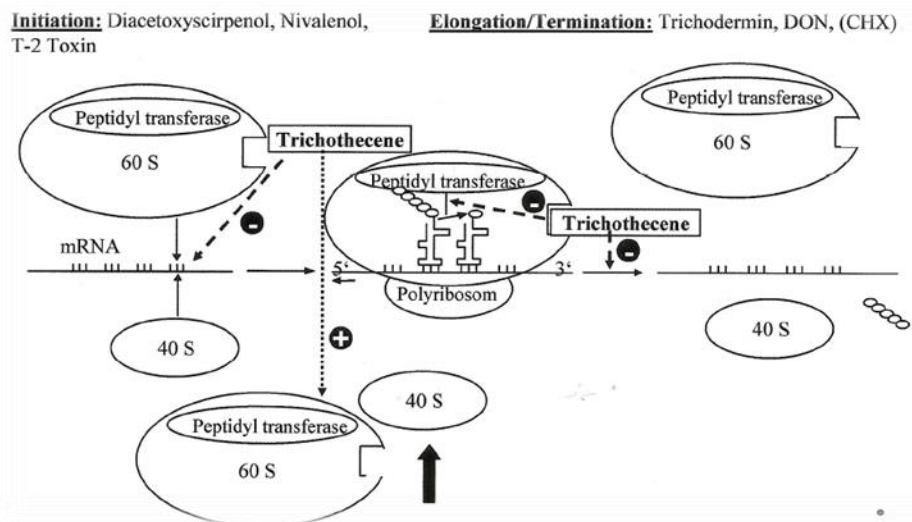


Figura 2. Mecanismo ação de inibição proteica dos tricotecenos. Inibidores de iniciação da cadeia polipeptídica irão acumular ribossomos livres (40S+60S), estes não são capazes de se ligar ao mRNA. Inibidores de alongação e terminação vão aumentar a quantidade de polirribossomos (80S) bem como o desacoplamento de mRNA e a liberação da cadeia peptídica é inibida por efeitos inibitórios ou de ativação. Fonte: Goyarts, 2006.

Inibidores da peptidiltransferase podem desencadear uma reação denominada como resposta ao estresse ribotóxico, o que ativa proteínas quinases ativadas por

mitógeno (MAPK), consideradas componentes de uma cascata de sinalização que induz apoptose e regula a sobrevivência celular em resposta ao estresse (SHIFRIN; ANDRESON, 1999). Além da inibição da síntese proteica, os tricotecenos apresentam vários outros efeitos inibitórios sobre as células eucariontes, como a inibição da síntese de DNA e RNA, bem como efeitos adversos na função mitocondrial (CHAROENPORNSOOK et al. 1998, MEKHANCHA-DAHEL et al., 1990; MINERVINI et al., 2004). No entanto, esses efeitos parecem ser secundários a inibição da síntese proteica (THOMPSON; WANNEMACHER, 1990).

#### 2.1.1.1 Desoxinivalenol

O DON foi primeiramente caracterizado e isolado de cevada contaminada no Japão. DON é produzido principalmente por *F. graminearum* e *F. culmorum* (MOSS, 2002). Ambas as espécies têm diferentes temperaturas ótimas de crescimento e isso provavelmente afeta sua distribuição geográfica (MOSS, 2002). Em países desenvolvidos, onde os grãos são secos obtendo um teor de umidade  $\leq 13\%$ , DON é uma importante micotoxina encontrada na fase de pré-colheita. Entretanto, em países onde o teor de umidade dos grãos é menos rigorosamente controlado, DON pode também ser produzido durante a estocagem. Infecções fúngicas que resultam na produção de DON no campo são principalmente dependentes de condições climáticas e são favorecidas por baixas temperaturas e alta umidade (EFSA, 2013).

Vários reagentes químicos tais como amônia, hidróxido de cálcio, cloro, ácido clorídrico, ozônio, bissulfato de sódio e hidróxido de sódio podem degradar DON. Entretanto, nenhum destes produtos pode ser aplicado, uma vez que interferem com o processamento de grãos e representam riscos para à saúde humana e animal (EFSA, 2013). DON é estável sob condição fracamente ácida, mas é instável sob condições alcalinas (LARSEN et al., 2004).

DON é uma micotoxina que comumente contamina os alimentos a base de cereais. É detectada frequentemente em nível de mg/Kg (PESTKA, 2007). A contaminação mundial de DON é observada com maior frequência em grãos de cereais como trigo, milho ou cevada (EFSA, 2013). Na década de 1990, constatou-se que 80% das lavouras de trigo e cevada nos Estados Unidos e Canadá estavam contaminadas com *F. graminearum*, sendo que apenas 19% dos grãos produzidos apresentavam níveis abaixo de 0,5 mg/kg (WINDELS,

2000). Um estudo realizado com 11.022 amostras de cereais de 12 países europeus mostrou que 57% foram positivas para DON e que em 7% dessas a concentração de DON era igual ou superior a 0,00075 mg/kg (SCOOP, 2003).

No sul do Brasil, 24,9% de 297 amostras de trigo utilizadas na alimentação humana apresentaram contaminação por DON, com níveis variando entre 0,0006 mg/kg a 8,5 mg/kg (MALMANN et al., 2003). Em outro estudo, realizado no Estado de São Paulo, constatou-se a contaminação por DON em 45% das 42 amostras de trigo analisadas em níveis que variaram de 0,8 a 1,5 mg/kg (LAMARDO et al., 2006). Do total de 50 amostras de trigo provenientes dos Estados de São Paulo (SP), Paraná (PR) e Rio Grande do Sul (RS) e 50 amostras de trigo importado provenientes da Argentina e Paraguai, 94% do trigo nacional e 88% do trigo importado apresentaram-se contaminados com DON em níveis médios de 0,332 mg/kg (nacional) e 0,00009 mg/kg (importado) (CALORI-DOMINGUES et al., 2007). Através da análise de 38 amostras de trigo provenientes de diferentes cultivares e localidades do PR e RS, Santos et al. (2011) detectaram a presença de DON em 29 amostras (76,3%) através do teste ic-ELISA (0,282-12,291 mg/kg) e em 22 amostras (57,9%) através da técnica LC-MS (0,155-9,907 mg/kg). Savi et al. (2014) analisando amostras de grãos de trigo colhido no sul do Brasil na safra de 2012, detectaram a presença de DON em 47,2% (25 de 53 das amostras analisadas), com níveis entre 0,2437 mg/kg a 2,2813 mg/kg. Segundo a ANVISA (2011), a partir de janeiro de 2014 o limite máximo tolerável de DON na farinha de trigo é 1,25 mg/kg (Anexo B), enquanto o limite máximo na União Europeia é 0,5 mg/kg (para produtos de cereais) e 0,75 mg/kg para farinha usada como matéria prima (SCOOP, 2003).

Na célula, DON interage com a peptidiltransferase na subunidade ribossômica 60S, causando um bloqueio na tradução proteica (UENO, 1985; PESTKA, 2004). Como resultado, a síntese proteica é afetada, ocorrendo a chamada “síndrome do stress ribotóxico” (PESTKA et al., 2004; YANG et al., 2000), resultando na ativação das MAPKs e de seus mecanismos aplicados na apoptose e inflamação (SHIFRIN; ANDERSON, 1999; LASKIN et al., 2002).

Os estudos sobre toxicidade aguda em animais sensíveis incluem desconforto abdominal, aumento da salivação, mal-estar, diarreia e anorexia. Os efeitos da toxicidade crônica em estudos animais são diminuição do desempenho zootécnico gerando uma grande perda econômica, especialmente na produção suína (GOYARTS, 2006). Os efeitos anoréxicos e eméticos provocados por desoxinivalenol são, supostamente, mediados pelo sistema serotoninérgico, conforme já descrito por Rotter et al. (1996), onde DON diminui as concentrações de serotonina e seus metabólitos no fluido cerebrospinal de suínos

(PRELUSKY et al., 1993). Segundo estudos realizados por Pestka et al. (2004), DON é menos tóxico do que outros tricotecenos, como a toxina T-2, mas a exposição aguda a altas doses de desoxinivalenol pode levar o animal à morte por choque.

Estudos *in vivo* e *in vitro* demonstram que o sistema imune inato é o principal alvo de DON, sendo que os tricotecenos podem afetar leucócitos pela superexpressão na produção de citocinas e pela indução da apoptose (ZHOU et al., 1998, 2003). Dependendo da dose e frequência de exposição, DON pode ter ação imunossupressora ou imunoestimulatória (PESTKA; SMOLINSKI, 2005; PINTON et al., 2008). A exposição crônica a baixas doses de tricotecenos é responsável pela redução na produtividade e proliferação linfocitária, resistência do hospedeiro, função imune humoral e celular e pelo aumento da suscetibilidade a doenças infecciosas (BONDY; PESTKA, 2000; PESTKA et al., 2004).

A Agência Internacional de Pesquisa do Câncer (IARC) concluiu em 1993 que «não há evidências em animais experimentais para a carcinogenicidade do desoxinivalenol». Na interpretação dos resultados obtidos em literatura, a IARC (1993) concluiu que DON induz à transformação celular, aberrações cromossômicas e inibe a comunicação entre as junções intercelulares em culturas de células de mamíferos. DON está classificado no Grupo 3, «não classificados quanto a sua carcinogenicidade em seres humanos».

#### 2.1.1.2 Nivalenol

NIV é produzido principalmente por *Fusarium cerealis* e *F. poae*, no entanto *F. culmorum* e *F. graminearum* também podem produzi-lo. *F. poae* é mais difundido na Europa e um importante produtor de NIV (LARSEN 2004). No Japão, amostras analisadas, apresentaram tricotecenos e especialmente NIV em grãos de trigo e cevada (YOSHIZAWA; JIN, 1995).

NIV ocorre em várias colheitas de cereais tais como trigo, milho, cevada, aveia e centeio (SCF, 2000). Esta micotoxina ocorre mais frequentemente em safras com épocas de cultivo quentes e secas. NIV é mais comumente identificado na Europa, Austrália e Ásia do que na América. Ambos os níveis médios e incidência de amostras positivas são mais baixos do que para DON, mesmo nos países nórdicos e na Europa (SCF, 2000).

Rodríguez-Carrasco et al. (2013), identificaram que 13,4% das 119 amostras de trigo coletadas na região de Valencia em 2012 estavam contaminadas com NIV em

concentrações permitidas pela legislação europeia. Em estudo realizado com 19 amostras de trigo coletadas das principais regiões produtoras da Argentina entre 2000 e 2002, apenas duas amostras apresentavam contaminação por NIV (0,05 mg/kg e 0,1 mg/kg) com a presença de DON (7,5 mg/kg e 6,7 mg/kg) (PINTO et al., 2008). No Brasil, 20% das 80 amostras de milho analisadas produzidas no Estado de São Paulo entre 2001 e 2002 apresentaram níveis de contaminação por NIV entre o limite de detecção e o limite de quantificação.

NIV é um potente inibidor da síntese de proteína, RNA e DNA em células de mamíferos, causando morte celular em células com alta taxa proliferativa (SCHLATTER, 2004). Assim, tecidos com alta taxa de divisão celular, tais como órgãos linfoides e mucosa intestinal, são altamente sensíveis a esta micotoxina (UENO et al., 1985).

Suínos expostos a dieta contendo 2,5 ou 5 mg de NIV purificado/kg de alimento por três semanas não apresentaram nenhum sinal clínico. Entretanto, no exame macroscópico, a maioria dos animais expostos à dieta contaminada revelou erosões gastrointestinais e sinais de nefropatia. Uma diminuição no número de linfócitos do baço foi observada, bem como aumento nos níveis de IgA plasmática (HEDMAN et al., 1997).

Para ratos machos e fêmeas F344 expostos a NIV via oral, uma (Dose Letal 50 (DL<sub>50</sub>) de 19,5 mg/kg de peso corpóreo foi relatada (KAWASAKI et al., 1990). Os efeitos observados foram sedação, fechamento de pálpebra, diarreia e congestão nos pulmões e trato digestório. Em outro trabalho com ratos machos e fêmeas F344 submetidos a uma dieta contendo 6,25; 25 ou 100 mg/kg de NIV por 90 dias observou-se redução do peso corpóreo e fezes amolecidas. Análise hematológica revelou uma diminuição de leucócitos e eritrócitos, como também diminuição na concentração de hemoglobina e plaquetas. As principais alterações histológicas observadas foram atrofia tímica, hipocelularidade na medula óssea e aumento de folículos ovarianos atrésicos. Baseados nos dados hematológicos, o NOEL (Nível de efeito adverso não observado) de NIV foi de 0,4 mg/kg de peso corpóreo para os animais machos e fêmeas (TAKAHASHI et al., 2008).

Em camundongo machos ddY, NIV parece ser menos tóxico após a administração oral (DL<sub>50</sub> de 38,9 mg/kg de peso corpóreo) em relação a administrações intraperitoneal, intravenosa ou subcutânea (DL<sub>50</sub> de 7,4; 7,3 e 7,2 mg/kg de peso corpóreo, respectivamente). Independente da via de administração, a maioria das mortes aconteceu dentro de três dias após exposição a esta micotoxina. A análise histopatológica revelou intensa congestão e hemorragia nos intestinos (RYU et al., 1988). A administração oral de 15 mg NIV/kg de peso corpóreo em camundongos fêmeas BALB/c induziu apoptose em placas de Peyer, nódulos linfáticos mesentéricos e timo (POAPOLATHEP et al., 2002).

Em camundongos, NIV é embriotóxico e fetotóxico, mas não teratogênico (PRONK; SCHOTHORS; EGMOND, 2002). NIV aumenta ligeiramente as frequências de aberrações cromossomais e alterações em cromátides irmãs em células de hamster chinês (SCF, 2000). NIV apresenta-se como um fraco indutor de aberrações cromossômicas em estudo *in vitro* com células de mamíferos, mas é capaz de induzir dano na molécula de DNA. Entretanto as informações disponíveis são limitadas para avaliar o real potencial genotóxico (PRONK; SCHOTHORS; EGMOND, 2002) e carcinogênico de NIV (SCF, 2000).

### 2.1.1.3 Fusarenona-X

FX foi isolada inicialmente em 1968 e caracterizada em 1969. FX é produzida por diferentes espécies do gênero *Fusarium*, como *F. nivale*, *F. graminearum*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. semitectum*, *F. sporotrichioides*, *F. sambucinum* (WEIDENBÖRNER, 2000).

Esta micotoxina pode ser encontrada no alho, milho, aveia e trigo (WEIDENBÖRNER, 2000). Embora NIV e FX possam ocorrer simultaneamente com DON nos grãos de cereais, essas toxinas não têm sido estudadas tão extensivamente quanto DON (IARC, 1993). Frequentemente a ocorrência de FX é detectada em concentrações correspondentes a 10% a 20% do valor de nivalenol presente na amostra (TRITSCHER; PAGE, 2004).

Como membro do grupo de tricotecenos tipo-B, FX é um potente inibidor da síntese proteica em células eucariontes (CARTER; CANNON, 1978). FX liga-se ao sítio ativo da enzima peptidiltransferase localizada nos ribossomos e assim bloqueia a extensão da cadeia peptídica (CARTER; CANNON, 1978). Esta micotoxina, além de inibir a síntese de proteínas, tem mostrado efeito inibidor sobre a síntese de DNA, enquanto que a síntese de RNA apresenta-se menos sensível a esta toxina (PRONK; SCHOTHORST; EGMOND, 2002). Devido a sua potente inibição da síntese protéica, interfere principalmente com tecidos com elevada taxa de divisão, tais como baço, medula óssea, timo e mucosa intestinal (BONY, 2007).

FX é imunossupressor, citotóxico, emético, causando diarreia, hipotermia e diminuição da taxa respiratória em animais experimentais (COUNCIL FOR AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, 2003). A DL<sub>50</sub> oral em camundongo de NIV é 38,9 mg/kg (RYU et al., 1988), enquanto que para FX é de 4,5mg/kg na mesma espécie animal (POAPOLATHEP et al., 2003). Poapolathep et al. (2003), demonstraram que

FX em camundongos é absorvida a partir do trato gastrointestinal de forma mais eficiente que NIV, e que após ser absorvida é rapidamente metabolizada a NIV pelo fígado e rins.

Estudos prévios demonstram que FX induz apoptose em timócitos e linfócitos murinos, bem como em células de hepatoblastoma de origem humana (WIJNANDS; LEUSDEN, 2000; MIURA; AMINOVA; MURAYAMA, 2002; MIURA, AMINOVA, MURAYAMA, 2002). Também induz genotoxicidade sobre células intestinais humanas (BONY et al., 2007). Embora exista uma exposição de risco a FX pelo consumo de alimento contaminado, não existem dados que avaliem o potencial teratogênico ou efeitos cromossômicos de FX em humanos (WIJNANDS; LEUSDEN, 2000). A IARC, em 1993, concluiu que os trabalhos com animais experimentais são inconclusivos, classificando esta micotoxina no grupo 3 «não classificados quanto a sua carcinogenicidade em seres humanos».

### 2.1.2 Zearalenona

ZEA foi descoberta como a causa de uma desordem reprodutiva em suínos conhecida como vulvovaginite (MOSS, 2002). ZEA (previamente conhecida como toxina F-2) é uma micotoxina estrogênica não-esteroidal biossintetizada por uma variedade de fungos *Fusarium*, incluindo *F. graminearum* (*Gibberella zae*), *F. culmorum*, *F. cerealis*, *F. equiseti*, *F. crookwellense* e *F. semitectum*. Estas espécies de fungos são comumente encontradas no solo de países temperados e quentes e frequentemente contaminam cereais em todo o mundo (BENNETT; KLICH, 2003).

Essa micotoxina é um ácido resorcíclico lactona, estável durante o armazenamento, a moagem, o processamento e o cozimento (EFSA, 2004). Embora cereais infectados por *Fusarium* no campo possam acumular ZEA antes da colheita, numerosos experimentos indicam que altos níveis de ZEA reportados no cultivo de milho destinado a alimentação animal resultam principalmente de estocagem inadequada (RESNIK et al., 1996).

ZEA é encontrada, especialmente, como um contaminante do milho, porém pode também ocorrer em cereais como aveia, cevada, trigo e sorgo (WODD, 1992). A característica predominante na distribuição de ZEA nos grãos de cereais e de alimentos destinados a humanos e animais é a sua ocorrência com outras fusariotoxinas, incluindo tricotecenos e fumonisinas (D'MELLO et al., 1997).

No Brasil, a ocorrência de ZEA foi relatada em milho em diversos estudos (SABINO et al., 1989, SILVA; VARGAS, 2001, VARGAS et al., 2001, QUEIROZ et al., 2012). A contaminação de trigo foi também relatada (FURLONG et al., 1995). No Uruguai,

um estudo com objetivo de monitorar a contaminação de alimentos destinados a humanos e animais mostrou a presença desta toxina no milho, cevada, malte, bem como em frutos e legumes secos (PINEIRO et al., 1996a,b). Na Argentina, ZEA foi identificada em grãos (LOPEZ; TAPIA, 1980), trigo (QUIROGA et al., 1995), alimentos a base de milho (RESNIK et al., 1996) e em rações destinadas a aves (DALCERO et al., 1998).

Para ZEA, vários países tem estabelecido o limite máximo entre 0,02 e 1 mg/kg tanto para matéria-prima como para alimentos processados (FAO, 2004). Na China, um limite máximo de 0,06 mg/kg foi estabelecido para o milho e trigo (MINISTRY OF HEALTH OF REPUBLIC OF CHINA, 2005). Na Europa, o limite máximo para esta toxina é de 0,05 mg/kg (FAO, 2004), sendo que no Brasil o limite máximo para milho e trigo é 0,4 mg/kg (Anexo B).

ZEA tem um forte efeito estrogênico devido sua competição com o 17- $\beta$ -estradiol em ligar-se aos receptores estrogênicos citoplasmáticos presentes no útero, glândulas mamárias, hipófise e hipotálamo (KUIPER-GOODMAN et al., 1987), como também em células do sistema imunológico (IGARASHI et al., 2001).

ZEA e alguns de seus metabólitos, competitivamente ligam-se aos receptores de estrógeno. Desse modo, a toxicidade desta micotoxina está associada principalmente com problemas reprodutivos em animais e humanos (MINERVINI et al., 2005). ZEA foi avaliada pela IARC em 1993, baseada em dados humanos incompletos e evidência limitada obtida a partir de estudos experimentais com animais. Esta toxina foi classificada juntamente com as demais fusariotoxinas no grupo 3 «não classificados quanto a sua carcinogenicidade em seres humanos». Entretanto, tem sido demonstrado que ZEA pode potencialmente estimular o crescimento de células que apresentam receptores estrogênicos em glândulas mamárias (MINERVINI et al., 2005). Este resultado juntamente com outros estudos epidemiológicos, suporta a hipótese que ZEA pode participar na etiologia do câncer de mama em humanos (YU et al., 2005). Além disso, ZEA pode ser identificada no tecido endometrial de mulheres portadoras de adenocarcinoma ou de hiperplasia endometrial (TOMASZEWSKI et al., 1998). Em adição, entre 1978 e 1981 foi suspeitado que ZEA e seu metabólito zearalenol foram os agentes causais do episódio de puberdade precoce que afetou várias crianças em Puerto Rico (RODRÍGUEZ et al., 1985).

Trabalhos sobre a toxicidade aguda de ZEA mostram que o valor de  $DL_{50}$  desta toxina varia entre 2 a 20 mg/kg, dependendo da espécie animal analisada (FLANNIGAN, 1991). Altas concentrações de ZEA em suínos expostos a uma alimentação contaminada causou distúrbios relacionados à concepção e aborto, entre outros (KURTZ;

MIROCHA, 1978). Em animais experimentais, efeitos tóxicos devido ao consumo prolongado de dieta contaminada por ZEA incluem carcinogenicidade, genotoxicidade, distúrbios reprodutivos e endócrinos, além de imunotoxicidade. Suínos são uma das espécies animais mais susceptíveis, com NOEL de 40 mg/kg/dia comparado ao NOEL de 100 mg/kg/dia em ratos. Esta suscetibilidade tem efeitos severos sobre a produção animal, pois ZEA reduz a sobrevivência de embriões e o peso fetal. Adicionalmente, ZEA produz dilatação vulvar, vulvovaginites, retenção ou ausência de leite e prolapso retal. Em machos, ZEA pode induzir diminuição nos níveis de testosterona, no peso de testículos e na espermatogênese, induzindo feminização e redução de libido (ZINEDINE et al., 2007).

## 2.2 EFEITOS DAS MICOTOXINAS NO EPITÉLIO INTESTINAL E NO SISTEMA IMUNE

Embora a literatura sobre micotoxinas seja rica em relação ao número de trabalhos sobre mecanismo e toxicidade celular associada à patologia e desempenho animal, estudos que avaliem os efeitos destes componentes sobre o trato gastrointestinal são limitados (BOUHET; OSWALD 2005).

Considerando que a interação inicial das micotoxinas é com o epitélio intestinal, esta tem sido objeto de interesse na última década, devido a várias razões. Primeiro, a saúde do trato intestinal está fortemente relacionada com a saúde animal e humana. Segundo, células com alta taxa de divisão celular e síntese proteica são predominantes no epitélio intestinal, assim células intestinais podem ser consideradas alvo das micotoxinas uma vez que muitos destes metabólitos são inibidores da síntese proteica. Além disso, devido às micotoxinas serem absorvidas ao longo do trato gastrointestinal, o epitélio intestinal é repetidamente exposto a estas toxinas em concentrações mais altas que outros tecidos (GRENIER; APPLGATE, 2013).

A manutenção morfológica do trato gastrointestinal é crucial, uma vez que assegura que os nutrientes sejam absorvidos e fornece uma proteção eficaz contra patógenos. Vilosidades intestinais aumentam a área da superfície interna das paredes intestinais, permitindo um aumento da superfície disponível para a absorção de nutrientes. Logo, se a integridade da parede intestinal é comprometida, a efetividade da absorção de nutrientes pode ser afetada (LORENZONI, 2010).

Embora trabalhos relatem efeitos adversos das micotoxinas sobre a morfologia das vilosidades intestinais, até o momento os efeitos destes metabólitos fúngicos sobre a diferenciação ou migração dos enterócitos ao longo da superfície das vilosidades

intestinais não foi elucidado (GRENIER; APPLGATE, 2013). Em suínos, a exposição do epitélio intestinal a baixas doses de DON reduziu a altura das vilosidades intestinais, causando atrofia e fusão das vilosidades do jejuno (KOLF-CLAUW et al., 2009; BRACARENSE et al., 2012, BASSO et al., 2013).

Da mesma forma, em aves, tanto níveis baixos ou moderados de DON nos alimentos, assim como a sua combinação com outras toxinas de *Fusarium* foram capazes de reduzir a área de superfície de absorção através de uma diminuição da altura das vilosidades no duodeno e jejuno (AWAD et al., 2011; YUNUS et al., 2012).

Em relação à micotoxina NIV, poucos são os trabalhos que têm analisado a ação deste metabólito fúngico sobre a morfologia intestinal (HEDMAN et al., 1997; OHTSUBO et al., 1989), enquanto nenhum estudo até o momento tem analisado a toxicidade de FX sobre a morfologia intestinal. Deste modo, estudos que avaliem a ação de micotoxinas sobre a morfologia intestinal são de extrema importância, uma vez que este critério pode ser considerado como um indicador de saúde animal.

## REFERÊNCIAS

- AWAD, W.A., VAHJEN, W., ASCHENBACH, J.R., ZENTEK, J. A diet naturally contaminated with the *Fusarium* mycotoxin deoxynivalenol (DON) downregulates gene expression of glucose transporters in the intestine of broiler chickens. **Livestock Science**, v.140, p.72–79, 2011.
- BENNETT, J.W.; KLICH, M. Mycotoxins. **Clinical Microbiology Review**, v.16, p.497-516, 2003.
- BIN-UMER, M. A.; MCLAUGHLIN, J. E.; BASU, D.; McCORMICK, S.; TUMER, N. E. Trichothecene mycotoxins inhibit mitochondrial translation - Implication for the Mechanism of Toxicity, **Toxins**, v. 3, p. 1484-1501, 2011.
- BONDY, G.S.; PESTKA, J.J. Immunomodulation by fungal toxins. **Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health**, v.3, n.2, p.109-43, 2000.
- BONY, S. OLIVIER-LOISEAU, L.; CARCELEN, M.; DEVAUX, A. Genotoxic potential associated with low levels of the *Fusarium* mycotoxins nivalenol and fusarenon-X in a human intestinal cell line. **Toxicology In Vitro**, v.21, p.457-465, 2007.
- BOUHET, S.; OSWALD, I.P. The effects of mycotoxins, fungal food contaminants on the intestinal epithelial cell-derived innate immune response. **Veterinary Immunology Immunopathology**, v.18, n.1-2, p.199-209, 2005.
- BASSO, K., GOMES, F., BRACARENSE, A.P.L. Deoxynivanelol and fumonisin, alone or in combination, induce changes on intestinal junction complexes and E-cadherin expression. **Toxins**, v.5, p.2341-2352, 2013.
- BRACARENSE, A.P.F.L., LUCIOLI, J., GRENIER, B., PACHECO, G.D., MOLL, W.D., SCHATZMAYR, G., OSWALD, I.P. Chronic ingestion of deoxynivalenol and fumonisin, alone or in interaction induces morphological and immunological changes in the intestine of piglets. **British Journal of Nutrition**, v.107, p.1776-1786, 2012.
- CALORI-DOMINGUES, M.A.; ALMEIDA, R.R.; TOMIWAKA, M.M.; GALLO, C.R.; GLORIA, E.M.; DIAS, C.T.S. Ocorrência de desoxinivalenol em trigo nacional e importado utilizado no Brasil. **Ciência e Tecnologia de Alimentos**, v.27, n.1, p.181-5, 2007.
- CARTER, C.J.; CANNON, M. Inhibition of Eukaryotic ribosomal function by the sesquiterpenoid antibiotic Fusarenon-X. **European Journal of Biochemistry**, v.84, p.103-111, 1978.
- CHAROENPORNSOOK, K.; FITZPATRICK, J.L.; SMITH, J.E. The effects of four mycotoxins on the mitogen stimulated proliferation of bovine peripheral blood mononuclear cells In vitro. **Mycopathologia**, v.143, n.2, p.105-11, 1998.
- COUNCIL FOR AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. **Mycotoxins: Risks in plant, animal, and human system**; Task Force Report, No.139 Ames, Iowa, USA, 2003; p. 48-58.

CUNDLIFFE, E.; CANNON, M.; DAVIES, J. Mechanism of Inhibition of Eukaryotic Protein Synthesis by Trichothecenes Fungal Toxins. **Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America**, v.71, p. 30-34, 1974.

DALCERO, A.; MAGNOLI, C.; LUNA, M.; ANCASI, G.; REYNOSO, M.M.; CHIACCHIERA, S.; MIAZZO, R.; PALACIO, G. Mycoflora and naturally occurring mycotoxins in poultry feeds in Argentina. **Mycopathologia**, v.141, p.37-43, 1998.

DILKIN P. Micotoxicose suína: aspectos preventivos, clínicos e patológicos. **Biológico**, v.64, n.2, p.187-191, 2002.

D'MELLO, J.P.F.; PORTER, J.K.; MACDONALD, A.M.C.; PLACINTA, C.M. Fusariummycotoxins. In: D'MELLO J.P.F. (ED.), **Handbook of plant and fungal toxicants**. CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997, p. 287-301.

EHRlich, K.C.; DAIGLE, K.W. Protein synthesis by mammalian cells treated with C-3-modified analogs of the 12,13-epoxytrichothecenes T-2 and T-2 tetraol. **Applied and environmental microbiology**, v.50, n.4, p.914-18, 1985.

EHRlich, K.C.; DAIGLE, K.W. Protein synthesis inhibition by 8-oxo-12, 13-epoxytrichothecenes. **Biochimica et Biophysica Acta**, v.923, n.2, p.206-213, 1987.

EUROPEAN FOOD SAFETY AUTHORITY (EFSA). Deoxynivalenol in food and feed: occurrence and exposure. **EFSA Journal**, 11. p. 1-56, 2013

EUROPEAN FOOD SAFETY AUTHORITY (EFSA). Opinion of the scientific panel on contaminants in the food chain on a request from the commission related to zearalenone as undesirable substance in animal feed. **EFSA Journal**, v.43, p.1-41, 2004.

FAO. FOOD AND NUTRITION. Worldwide regulations for mycotoxins in food and feed in 2003. **Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations**, n.81, Rome, Italy, 2004.

FAOSTAT - Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. **Food and Agricultural commodities production**. Disponível em: <<http://faostat.fao.org/site/339/default.aspx>> Acesso em: 22 jan. 2014.

FINK-GREMMELS, J. Mycotoxins: their implications for human and animal health. **The Veterinary Quarterly**, v.21, n.4, p.115-120, 1999.

FISCHER, G. **Tópicos atuais na produção de suínos e aves**. Disponível em <[http://www.ifsul.edu.br/index.php?option=com\\_docman&task=cat\\_view&gid=515&Itemid=3](http://www.ifsul.edu.br/index.php?option=com_docman&task=cat_view&gid=515&Itemid=3)> Acesso em: 20 fev 2014.

FLANNIGAN, B. Mycotoxins. In: D'MELLO, J.P.F., DUFFUS, C.M., DUFFUS, J.H. (EDS.), **Toxic Substances in Crop Plants**. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, 1991, p. 226-257.

FRANCESCHINI, M.; GUIMARÃES, A.P.; CAMASSOLA, M.; FRAZZON, A.P.; BARATTO, C.M.; KOGLER, V.; SILVA, M.V.; DUTRA, V.; NAKAZOTO, L.; CASTRO, L.; SANTI, L.; VAINSTEIN, M.H.; SCHRANK, A. Biotecnologia aplicada ao controle biológico. **Biotecnologia Ciência e Desenvolvimento**, n. 23, p.32-37, 2001.

FURLONG, E.B.; SOARES, L.M.V.; LASCA, C.C.; KOHARA, E.Y. Mycotoxins and fungi in wheat harvested during 1990 in test plots in the state of São Paulo Brazil. **Mycopathologia** v.131, p. 185–190, 1995.

GERVÁSIO, E. W. **Suinocultura - Análise da Conjuntura Agropecuária**. Disponível em: <[http://www.agricultura.pr.gov.br/arquivos/File/deral/Prognosticos/SuinoCultura\\_2012\\_2013.pdf](http://www.agricultura.pr.gov.br/arquivos/File/deral/Prognosticos/SuinoCultura_2012_2013.pdf)>. Acesso em: 02 dez. 2013.

GONZALEZ-MARTINEZ, C.; CORRADINI, M.G.; PELEG, M. Probabilistic models of foods microbial safety and nutritional quality. **Journal of Food Engineering**, v.56, p.135-142, 2003.

GOYARTS, T. **Effects of the *Fusarium* toxin desoxinivalenol (DON) on proteins synthesis immunological parameters and DON-kinetics in the pig**. 2006. Tese (Doutorado em Medicina Veterinária) – Faculdade de Medicina Veterinária de Hannover, Hannover, 2006.

GRENIER, B.; APPLGATE, T.J. Modulation of Intestinal Functions Following Mycotoxin Ingestion: Meta-Analysis of Published Experiments in Animals. **Toxins**, v.5, p.396-430, 2013.

HE, J.; ZHOU, T.; YOUNG, J. C.; GREG, J. B.; SCOTT, P. M. Chemical and biological transformation for detoxification of trichothecenes mycotoxins in human and animal food chains: a review. **Trends in Food Science & Technology**, v.21, p. 67-76, 2010.

HEDMAN, R.; THUVANDER, A.; GADHASSON, I.; REVERTER, M.; PETTERSSON, H. Influence of dietary nivalenol exposure on gross pathology and selected immunological parameters in young pigs. **Natural Toxins**, v. 5, p.238-246, 1997.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer). **IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, Some Naturally Occurring Substances, Food Items and Constituents. Heterocyclic Aromatic Amines and Mycotoxins**, v. 56. Lyon, International Agency for Research on Cancer, 1993.

IGARASHI, H.; KOURO, T.; YOKOTA, T.; COMP, P.C.; KINCADE, P.W. Age and stage dependency of estrogen receptor expression by lymphocytes precursors. **Proceeding of the National Academy of Science of United States America**, v. 98, p. 15131–15136, 2001.

JESTOI, M. Emerging fusarium-mycotoxins fusaproliferin, beauvericin, enniatins, and moniliformin: a review. **Critical reviews in food science and nutrition**, v.48, n.1, p.21-49, 2008.

KAWASAKI, Y.; UCHIDA, O.; SEKITA, K.; MATSUMOTO, K.; OCHIAI, T.; USUI, A.; NAKAJI, Y.; FURUTA, T.; KUROKAWA, Y.; TOBE, M. Single and repeated oral administration toxicity studies of nivalenol in F344 rats (Japanese). **Shokuhin Eiseigaku Zasshi (Journal of the Food Hygienic Society of Japan)**, v.31, p.144–154, 1990.

KANORA, A.; MAES, D. The role of mycotoxins in pig reproduction: a review. **Veterinary Medicina**, v.54, n.12, p.565–576, 2009.

KOLF-CLAUW, M., CASTELLOTE, J. JOLY, B., BOURGES-ABELLA, N., RAYMOND-LETRON, I., PINTON, P., OSWALD, I.P.. Development of a pig jejunal explant culture for

studying the gastrointestinal toxicity of the mycotoxin deoxynivalenol: Histopathological analysis. **Toxicology In Vitro**, v.23, p.1580-1584, 2009.

KUIPER-GOODMAN, T.; SCOTT, P.M.; WATANABE, H. Risk assessment of the mycotoxin zearalenone. **Regulatory Toxicology Pharmacology**, v.7, p.253–306, 1987.

KURTZ, H.J.; MIROCHA, C.J. Zearalenone (F2) induced estrogenic syndrome in swine. In Wyllie TD and Morehouse LG, editors. *Mycotoxic Fungi, Mycotoxins, Mycotoxicoses*. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, v.2. p. 1256- 1264, 1978

LAMARDO, L.C.A.; NAVAS, S.A.; SABINO, M. Desoxinivalenol (DON) em trigo e farinha de trigo comercializados na cidade de São Paulo. **Revista do Instituto Adolfo Lutz**, v.65, n.1, p.32-35, 2006.

LANCOVA, K.; HAJŠLOVA, J.; KOSTELANSKA, M.; KOHOUTKOVA, J.; NEDELNIK, J.; MORAVCOVA, H.; VANOVA, M. Fate of trichothecene mycotoxins during the processing: milling and baking. **Food Additives & Contaminants**, v.25, n.5, p.650-59, 2008.

LARSEN, J.C.; HUNT, J.; PERIN, I.; RUCKENBAUER, P. Workshop on trichothecenes with a focus on DON: Summary report. **Toxicology Letters**, p.1-22, 2004.

LASKIN, J.D.; HECK, D.E.; LASKIN, D.L. The ribotoxic stress response as a potential mechanism for MAP kinase activation in xenobiotic toxicity. **Toxicology Science**. v.69, p. 289-291, 2002.

LAUREN, D.R.; SMITH, W.A. Stability of Fusarium mycotoxins nivalenol, deoxynivalenol and zearalenone in ground maize under typical cooking conditions. **Food Additives and Contaminants**, v.18, n.11, p. 1011-1016, 2001.

LIU, Z.K.; LUO, B.R. The investigation of sow reproductive condition in part scale pig farms from seven provinces in China. **Swine Production**, v.5, 65–68, 2010.

LOPEZ, T.A.; TAPIA, M.O. Identification of the mycotoxin zearalenone in Argentina. **Revista Argentina de Microbiología**, v.12, p.29–33, 1980.

LORENZONI, G. Poultry Diseases Influenced by Gastrointestinal Health: Traditional Treatments and Innovative Solutions. In: **Poultry Diseases Influenced by Gastrointestinal Health: Traditional Treatments and Innovative Solutions**; Nottingham University Press: Loughborough, UK, 2010; p. 1–140.

MALLMANN, C.A.; KOWALSKI, C.H.; ALMEIDA, C.A.A.; DILKIN, P.; MÜRMAN, L.; DILKIN, M. CARVALHO, R.R. Aflatoxinas em nozes e frutas secas comercializadas no Brasil. In: XIII ENCONTRO NACIONAL DE ANALISTAS DE ALIMENTOS. **Anais...** Rio de Janeiro, 2003.

MARIN, S.; RAMOS, A.J.; CANO-SANCHO, G.; SANCHIS, V. Mycotoxins: Occurrence, toxicology, and exposure assessment. **Food and Chemical Toxicology**, v.60, p.218–237, 2013.

MEKHANCHA-DAHEL, C.; LAFARGE-FRAYSSINET, C.; FRAYSSINET, C. Immunosuppressive effects of four trichothecene mycotoxins. **Food Additives and Contaminants**, v.7, n.1, p. S94 -96, 1990.

- Ministério da Agricultura (MAPA). Milho. Disponível em <http://www.agricultura.gov.br/vegetal/culturas/milho>. Acesso em: 10 jan. 2014.
- MINERVINI, F.; FORNELLI F.; FLYNN, K.M. Toxicity and apoptosis induced by the mycotoxins nivalenol, deoxynivalenol and fumonisin B1 in a human erythroleukemia cell line. **Toxicology In Vitro**, v.18, n.1, p.21-2, 2004
- MINERVINI, F.; GIANNOCCARO, A.; CAVALLINI, A.; VISCONTI, A. Investigations on cellular proliferation induced by zearalenone and its derivatives in relation to the estrogenic parameters. **Toxicology Letters**, v.159, p.272–283, 2005.
- MINISTRY OF HEALTH OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA, 2005. Hygienic Standard for Grains. GB2751-2005. Beijing: Ministry of Health of the People's Republic of China.
- MIURA, K.; AMINOVA, L.; MURAYAMA, Y. Fusarenon-X induced apoptosis in HL-60 cells depends on caspase activation and cytochrome c release. **Toxicology**, v.172, p.103-112, 2002.
- MOSS, M.O. Mycotoxin review-2. *Fusarium*. **Mycologist**, v.16, p.158-161, 2002.
- OHTSUBO, K., RYU, J -C, NAKAMURA, K., IZUMIYAMA, N. Chronic toxicity of nivalenol in female mice: A 2-year feeding study with *fusarium nivale* Fn 2b-moulded rice. **Food and Chemical Toxicology**, v.27, p. 591-598, 1989
- OKOLI, I.C. et al. Assessment of the mycoflora of poultry feed raw materials in the humid tropical environment. **The Journal of American Science**, v.3, n.1, p.5-9, 2007.
- OSWALD, I.P.; MARIN, D.E.; BOUHET, S.; PINTON, P.; TARANU, I.; ACCENSI, F. Immunotoxicological risk of mycotoxins for domestic animals. **Food Additives & Contaminants**, v.22, n.4, p.354-360, 2005.
- PESTKA, J. J.; ZHOU, H.-R.; MOON, Y.; CHUNG, Y. J. Cellular and molecular mechanisms for immune modulation by deoxynivalenol and other trichothecenes: unraveling a paradox. **Toxicology Letters**, v. 153, p. 61–73, 2004.
- PESTKA, J.J.; SMOLINSKI, A.T. Deoxynivalenol: Toxicology and potential effects on humans. **Journal Toxicology and Environmental Health, part B: Critical Reviews**, v.8, p.39-69, 2005.
- PESTKA, J.J. Deoxynivalenol: toxicity, mechanisms and animal health risks. **Animal Feed Science and Technology**, v.137, p.283-298, 2007.
- PINEIRO, M.; DAWSON, R.; COSTARRICA, M.L. Monitoring program for mycotoxin contamination in Uruguayan food and feeds. **Natural Toxins**, v.4, p.242–245, 1996a.
- PINEIRO, M.S.; SCOTT, P.M.; KANHERE, S.R. Mycotoxin producing potential of *Fusarium graminearum* isolates from Uruguayan barley. **Mycopathologia**, v.132, p.167–172, 1996b.

- PINTO, V.E., TERMINIELLO, L.A.; BASILICO, J.C., RITIENI A. Natural occurrence of nivalenol and mycotoxigenic potential of *fusarium graminearum* strains in wheat affected by head blight in argentina. **Brazilian Journal of Microbiology**, v.39, 157-162, 2008.
- PINTON, P.; ACCENSI, F.; BEAUCHAMP, E.; COSSALTER, A.M.; CALLU, P.; GROSJEAN, F.; OSWALD, I.P. Ingestion of Deoxynivalenol (DON) contaminated feed alters the pig vaccinal immune responses. **Toxicology Letters**, v.177, p.215–222, 2008.
- POAPOLATHEP, A.; OHTSUKA, R.; KIATIPATTANASAKUL, W.; ISHIGAMI, N.; NAKAYAMA, H.; DOI, K. Nivalenol-induced apoptosis in thymus, spleen and Peyer's patches of mice. **Experimental Toxicology Pathology**, v.53, n.6, p.441-446, 2002.
- POAPOLATHEP, A., SUGITA-KONISHI, Y., DOI, K., KUMAGAI, S. The fates of trichothecene mycotoxins, nivalenol and fusarenon-X, in mice. **Toxicon**, v.41, p.1047–1054, 2003.
- PRELUSKY, D.B.; TRENHOLM, H.L. The efficacy of various classes of anti-emetics in preventing deoxynivalenol-induced vomiting in swine. **Natural Toxins**, v.1, p. 296-302, 1993.
- PRONK, M.E.J.; SCHOTHORST, R.C.; VAN EGMOND, H.P. Toxicology and occurrence of nivalenol, fusarenon X, diacetoxyscirpenol, neosolanol and 3- and 15-acetylnivalenol: A review of six trichothecenes. **RIVM Report 388802024**, Bilthoven, 75p., 2002.
- QUEIROZ, V.A.V.; ALVES, G.L.O.; CONCEIÇÃO, R.R.P.; GUIMARAES, L.J.M.; MENDES, S.M.; RIBEIRO, P.E.A.; COSTA, R.V. Occurrence of fumonisins and zearalenone in maize stored in family farm in Minas Gerais, Brazil. **Food Control**, v.28, p. 83-86, 2012.
- QUIROGA, N.; RESNIK, S.; PACIN, A.; MARTÍNEZ, E.; PAGANO, A.; RICCOBENE, I.; NEIRA, S. Natural occurrence of trichothecenes and zearalenone in Argentine wheat. **Food Control**, v.6, p. 201–204, 1995.
- RATCLIFF J. The role of mycotoxins in food and feed Safety. Presented at AFMA (Animal Feed Manufacturers Association) meeting on 16 August, 2002. < <http://www.facs.org.uk>.> Acesso em jun 2013.
- RESNIK, S.; NEIRA, S.; PACIN, A.; MARTINEZ, E.; APRO, N.; LATREITE, S. A survey of the natural occurrence of aflatoxins and zearalenone in Argentine field maize: 1983–1994. **Food Additives & Contaminants**, v.13, p.115– 120, 1996.
- RODRÍGUEZ, S.C.A., BONGIOVANNI, A.M., CONDE DE BORREGO, L. An epidemic of precocious development in Puerto Rican children. **Journal of Pediatrics**, v.107, 393–396, 1985.
- RODRÍGUEZ-CARRASCO, Y., RUIZ, M. J., FONT, G., BERRADA, H. Exposure estimates to *Fusarium* mycotoxins through cereals intake. **Chemosphere**, v.93, 2297–2303, 2013.
- ROTTER, B.A., PRELUSKY, D.B., PESTKA, J.J. Toxicology of deoxynivalenol (vomitoxin). **Journal Toxicology and Environmental Health**, v.48, p. 1–34, 1996.

ROTHKÖTTER, H.J.; SOWA, E.; PABST, R. The pig as a model of developmental immunology. **Human & Experimental Toxicology**, v. 21, n. 9-10, p.533-536, 2002.

RYU, J.C.; OHTSUBO, K.; IZUMIYAMA, N.; NAKAMURA, K.; TANAKA, T.; YAMAMURA, H.; UENO, Y. The acute and chronic toxicities of nivalenol in mice. **Fundamental and applied toxicology**, v.11, p.38-47, 1988.

SABINO, M.; PRADO, G.; INOMATA, E. I.; PEDROSO M. D. E.; O., GARCIA, R. V. Natural occurrence of aflatoxins and zearalenone in maize in Brazil. Part II. **Food Additives & Contaminants**, v.6, p.327–331, 1989.

SANTOS, J.S.; TAKABAYASHI, C.R.; ONO, E.Y.; ITANO, P.T.; MALLMANN, C.A.; KAWAMURA, O.; HIROOKA, E.Y. Immunoassay based on monoclonal antibodies versus LC-MS: deoxynivalenol in wheat and flour in Southern Brazil. **Food Additives and Contaminants**, v. 28, n.8, p. 1083-90, 2011.

SAVI, G.D.; PIACENTINI, K. C.; TIBOLA, C.S.; SCUSSEL, V. M. Mycoflora and deoxynivalenol in whole wheat grains (*Triticum aestivum* L.) from Southern Brazil. **Food Additives & Contaminants: Part B: Surveillance**, DOI:10.1080/19393210.2014.898337

SCHLATTER, J. Toxicity data relevant for hazard characterization. **Toxicology Letters**, v. 153, p.83-89, 2004.

SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE ON FOOD, (SCF), 2000. **Opinion of the Scientific Committee on food on Fusarium Toxins**. Part 4: Nivalenol. Disponível em: <[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sc/scf/out74\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sc/scf/out74_en.pdf)>. Acesso em 20 jan. 2013.

SCOOP (2003). **Collection of occurrence data of Fusarium toxins in food and assessment of dietary intake by the population of EU member states**. Directorate-general health and consumer protection. Disponível em:<<http://europa.eu.int/comm/food/fs/scoop/task3210.pdf>>. Acesso em 22 jan. 2014.

SHIFRIN, V.I.; ANDERSON, P. Trichothecene mycotoxins trigger a ribotoxic stress response that activates c-Jun N-terminal kinase and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase and induces apoptosis. **The Journal of biological chemistry**, v. 274, p. 13985–13992, 1999.

SILVA, C.M.; VARGAS, E.A. A survey of zearalenone in corn using Romer Mycosep 224 column and high performance liquid chromatography. **Food Additive & Contaminants**, v.18, p.39–45, 2001.

SMITH, J. E. et al. Mycotoxins, occurrence and toxicity. In *Mycotoxins in Human Nutrition and Health*. **Science Research Development**. European Commission. Brussels, 1994. p. 2–80.

SUDAKIN, D.L. Trichothecenes in the environment: relevance to human health. **Toxicology Letters**, v.20; p.97-107, 2003.

TAKAHASHI, M.; SHIBUTANI, M.; SUGITA-KONISHI, Y.; AIHARA, M.; INOUE, K., WOO, G.H.; FUJIMOTO, H.; HIROSE, M. A 90-day subchronic toxicity study of nivalenol, a trichothecene mycotoxin, in F344 rats. **Food and Chemical Toxicology**, v.46, n.1, p.125-35, 2008.

- THOMPSON, W.L.; WANNEMACHER, R.W. In vivo effects of T-2 mycotoxin on synthesis of proteins and DNA in rat tissues. **Toxicology and Applied pharmacology**, v.15, p.483-91, 1990.
- TOMASZEWSKI, J.; MITURSKI, R.; SEMCZUK, A.; KOTARSKI, J.; JAKOWICKI, J. Tissue zearalenone concentration in normal, hyperplastic and neoplastic human endometrium. **Ginekologia Polska**, v.69, p.363–366, 1998.
- TRITSCHER, A.M.; PAGE, S.W. The risk assessment paradigm and its application for trichothecenes. **Toxicology Letters**, v.153, p.155-163, 2004.
- UENO, Y. The toxicology of mycotoxins. **Critical Reviews in Toxicology**, v.14, n.2, p.99-132, 1985.
- WEIDENBÖRNER, M. **Encyclopedia of food mycotoxins**; Springer: Berlin, German, 2000; p.1-80.
- WIJNANDS, L.M.; VAN LEUSDEN, F.M. An overview of adverse health effects caused by mycotoxins and biossays for their detection, **RIVM report 257852 004**, Bilthoven, 2000.
- WINDELS, C. E. Economic and social impact of *Fusarium* head blight. Changing farms and rural communities in the northern Great Plains. **Phytopathology**, v.90, n.1, p. 17-21, 2000.
- WOOD, G.E. Mycotoxins in foods and feeds in the United States. **Journal Animal Sciences**, v.70, p.3941–3949, 1992.
- YANG, G.; JARVIS, B.B.; CHUNG, Y.; PESTKA, J.J. Apoptosis induction by the satratoxins and other trichothecene mycotoxins: Relationship to ERK, p38 MAPK and SAPK/JNK Activation. **Toxicology and applied pharmacology**, v.164, p.149–160, 2000.
- YU, Z., ZHANG, L., WU, D., LIU, F. Anti-apoptotic action of zearalenone in MCF-7 cells. **Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety**, v.62, p.441–446, 2005.
- YUNUS, A.W.; BLAJET-KOSICKA, A.; KOSICKI, R.; KHAN, M.Z.; REHMAN, H.; BÖHM, J. Deoxynivalenol as a contaminant of broiler feed: Intestinal development, absorptive functionality, and metabolism of the mycotoxin. **Poultry Science**, v.91, p.852–861, 2012.
- YOSHIZAWA, T.; JIN, Y.-Z. Natural occurrence of acetylated derivatives of deoxynivalenol and nivalenol in wheat and barley in Japan. **Food additives & contaminants**, v. 12, p. 130-137, 1995.
- ZHOU, H. et al. Induction of cytokine gene expression in mice after repeated and subchronic oral exposure to vomitoxin (Deoxynivalenol): differential toxin-induced hyporesponsiveness and recovery. **Toxicology Applied and Pharmacology**, v.151, n.2, p.347–58, 1998.
- ZHOU, H.R. et al. Rapid, sequential activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases and transcription factors precedes proinflammatory cytokine mRNA expression in spleens of mice exposed to the trichothecene vomitoxin. **Toxicological Sciences**, v.72, n.1, p. 130-42, 2003.

ZINEDINE, A.; SORIANO, J. M.; MOLTÓ, J.C., MAÑES, J. Review on the toxicity, occurrence, metabolism, detoxification, regulations and intake of zearalenone: an oestrogenic mycotoxin. **Food Chemical Toxicology**, v.45, p.1-18, 2007.

## OBJETIVOS

### 3.1 OBJETIVO GERAL

Avaliar os efeitos tóxicos das fusariotoxinas (DON, NIV, FX e ZEA) em suínos utilizando modelos *in vivo* e *ex vivo*.

### 3.2 OBJETIVOS ESPECÍFICOS

Avaliar o efeito tóxico individual e combinado de DON associado a NIV e ZEA em suínos com relação ao:

- i. Ganho de peso
- ii. Morfologia do intestino, fígado e órgãos linfóides
- iii. Apoptose de órgãos linfóides

Avaliar os efeitos isolados de DON, NIV e FX sobre a morfologia intestinal de suínos utilizando o modelo *ex vivo* (explantes de jejuno).

#### **4 ARTIGOS PARA PUBLICAÇÃO**

**Artigo 1.** Deoxynivalenol alone or in combination with nivalenol and zearalenone induce systemic histological changes in pigs.

**Artigo 2.** Histopathological changes induced by deoxynivalenol, nivalenol and fusarenone X in pig jejunal explants.

**Artigo 1**

**Deoxynivalenol alone or in combination with nivalenol and zearalenone induce systemic histological changes in pigs**

---

Artigo editado de acordo com as normas de publicação da *British Journal of Nutrition*

1 **Deoxynivalenol alone or in combination with nivalenol and zearalenone induce systemic**  
2 **histological changes in pigs**

3  
4  
5  
6  
7 Juliana R. GEREZ <sup>a</sup>, Isabelle P. OSWALD<sup>b, c</sup>, Philippe Pinton<sup>b</sup>, Patrick Callu<sup>d</sup>, François  
8 Grosjean<sup>d</sup>, Ana Paula F. L. BRACARENSE<sup>a\*</sup>

9  
10 <sup>a</sup> Universidade Estadual de Londrina, Laboratory of Animal Pathology, Londrina, Brasil.

11 <sup>b</sup> INRA, UMR <sup>1</sup>331 Toxalim, Research Center in Food Toxicology, F-31027 Toulouse,  
12 France.

13 <sup>c</sup> Université de Toulouse, UMR 1331 Toxalim, Research Center in Food Toxicology, F-31027  
14 Toulouse, France.

15 <sup>d</sup> Arvalis Institut du Végétal, Pouline, 41100 Villerable, France.

16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23 Corresponding author:

24 \* Ana Paula F. L. Bracarense

25 Laboratory of Animal Pathology, Veterinary Medicine Department, Universidade Estadual  
26 de Londrina

27 Rodovia Celso Garcia Cid, Km 380 PO Box 10.011, Londrina, Paraná 86057-970 Brazil.

28 E-mail: ana.bracarense@pq.cnpq.br

**29 Abstract**

30 Deoxynivalenol (DON), nivalenol (NIV) and zearalenone (ZEA) are mycotoxins produced by  
31 *Fusarium* species, which naturally co-occur in animal diets. The purpose of the present study was to  
32 investigate the effects of DON alone and in combination with NIV and ZEA, on several parameters  
33 including animal performance, morphology and histology of intestine, liver and lymphoid organs of  
34 pigs submitted to chronic intoxication. A total of twenty, 5-week-old piglets were randomly assigned  
35 into four different groups, receiving separate diets for 28 days: a control diet, a diet mono-  
36 contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg), a diet multi-contaminated with DON (2 mg/kg) + NIV  
37 (1.3mg/kg) + ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) or a diet contaminated with DON (3 mg/kg) + NIV (1.3mg/kg) + ZEA  
38 (1.5 mg/kg). The control and mono-contaminated diet showed no difference in weight gain, whereas  
39 animals fed the multi-contaminated diets presented a significant decrease in weight gain over the total  
40 period. The chronic ingestion of these contaminated diets induced histological changes in the intestine  
41 such as atrophy and fusion of villi, reduction of villi height and crypt depth, and low number of  
42 goblet cells and lymphocytes. In addition, contaminated diets induced a significant increase of  
43 histological changes in liver and lymphoid organs. A significant increase on the caspase-3 expression  
44 in the lymph nodes and spleen was observed in the animals receiving contaminated diets too. These  
45 data provide a better understanding of the possible effects of *Fusarium* toxins, alone or in  
46 combinations on the morphology of the intestine and lymphoid organs, which would contribute to the  
47 risk assessment of these toxins.

48

49 **Key-words: Multi-contamination: Mycotoxins: Deoxynivalenol: Nivalenol: Zearalenone:**  
50 **Intestinal morphology**

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

## 66 Introduction

67 Mycotoxins are secondary metabolites produced by a wide variety of fungal species  
68 that cause nutritional losses and represent a significant hazard to the food chain. According to  
69 the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) of the United Nations, it is estimated that  
70 approximately 25% of the cereals produced in the world are contaminated by mycotoxins<sup>(1)</sup>.

71 Zearalenone (ZEA), fumonisin B1 (FB1) and trichothecenes, in particular,  
72 deoxynivalenol (DON) and nivalenol (NIV), are amongst the most toxicologically important  
73 *Fusarium* toxins that occur frequently in combination in cereal grains. In Europe, DON is the  
74 major contaminant, often in co-occurrence with ZEA<sup>(2)</sup>. However, to date, very little is known  
75 about the potential interactive toxic effects among fusariotoxins<sup>(3,4)</sup>.

76 It is well-known that trichothecenes induce various toxic effects in animals such as  
77 suppression of body growth and immune function, diarrhea, and general loss of condition.  
78 Trichothecenes exhibit inhibitory influence on protein synthesis by binding to ribosomes, and  
79 inhibition of DNA and RNA synthesis has also been reported<sup>(5,6)</sup>. Therefore, organs/tissues  
80 showing high rate of cell turnover are regarded as particularly susceptible to trichothecenes,  
81 such as the lymphoid and hematopoietic tissues, and the gastrointestinal tract<sup>(5-7)</sup>. In addition,  
82 trichothecenes have been shown to affect immunological functions by deregulating  
83 production of cytokines and immunoglobulins and by inducing apoptosis<sup>(8,9)</sup>.

84 DON causes toxic and immunotoxic effects in a variety of cell systems and animal  
85 species<sup>(5,10)</sup>. Swine are more sensitive to DON than other species, in part because of  
86 differences in the metabolism of DON. Chronic low dietary concentrations (0.28; 0.56; 0.84  
87 mg/kg of feed) induced no changes on animal performance, biochemical and hematological  
88 variables and immunological parameters<sup>(11)</sup>, while acute higher doses induce vomiting,  
89 haemorrhagic diarrhea and circulatory shock<sup>(10)</sup>.

90 Long-term NIV chronic exposure in mice induced a reduced body gain and feed  
91 efficiency, and an increase in relative organ weight or severe leucopenia<sup>(12)</sup>. However, young  
92 pigs exposed to NIV by three weeks showed no changes in body or organ weight, but in the  
93 macroscopic examination revealed lesions in the kidneys and gastrointestinal tract and  
94 reduction in the number of splenocytes<sup>(13)</sup>. Associated with other trichothecenes, NIV has  
95 been shown to correlate with the high incidence of oesophageal cancer in China<sup>(14)</sup>.

96 ZEA and its metabolites exhibit potent estrogenic activity; hence it is often referred as  
97 a mycoestrogen. This non-steroidal mycoestrogen binds to oestrogen receptors leading to  
98 hyperestrogenicity in several animal species, especially pigs<sup>(15)</sup>. *In vivo* studies showed that  
99 rats fed with ZEA developed liver lesions and hepatocarcinomas<sup>(16)</sup>. Prepuberal gilts fed diets

100 contaminated with DON (2.1 to 9.57 mg/kg) and ZEA (0.004 to 0.358 mg/kg) showed  
101 hepatocyte glycogen depletion and expansion of hepatic interlobular connective tissue<sup>(17)</sup> and  
102 hemossiderosis in spleen<sup>(18)</sup>. ZEA induced intracellular oxidative stress that results in  
103 induction of oxidative DNA damage<sup>(19)</sup> and apoptosis<sup>(20)</sup>. The immune system is a potent  
104 target for estrogenic endocrine disruptors considering that its cells express estrogenic  
105 receptors<sup>(21)</sup>. In spite of that, only few studies have been carried out on the immune effects of  
106 ZEA and its metabolites. In particular, reduction of mitotic index and cell survival of porcine  
107 lymphocytes was reported when high concentrations of ZEA were used in *in vitro*<sup>(22)</sup>. ZEA  
108 and its derivatives showed toxic effects on porcine neutrophils and decreased IgG, IgA and  
109 IgM levels as well as TNF- $\alpha$  synthesis in an *in vitro* model<sup>(23,24)</sup>.

110         Considering that food and feed commodities are often contaminated by more than one  
111 mycotoxin<sup>(25)</sup>, studying the interactions between different mycotoxins can be useful. It is  
112 known that *Fusarium* toxins can exert additive and synergistic effects<sup>(26)</sup>; but mycotoxins may  
113 also act as antagonists. The data on combined toxic effects of mycotoxins are limited and,  
114 therefore, the actual combined health risk from exposure to mycotoxins is unknown<sup>(27)</sup>.  
115 Assessment of the interaction of *Fusarium* mycotoxins has been investigated *in vitro* on  
116 porcine immune cells, swine and human intestinal epithelial cells<sup>(3,22,28,29)</sup>. *In vivo* experiments  
117 have also been performed on mice, pigs and poultry using high doses of toxins in which the  
118 authors mainly looked for differences in animal performance<sup>(27)</sup>. Among them, few studies  
119 were concerned with the interaction between the *Fusarium* toxins DON, NIV and ZEA<sup>(22)</sup>.

120         The purpose of this study was to evaluate the weight gain and to determine the extent  
121 of histological lesions in selected organs of piglets submitted to chronic intoxication by  
122 ingestion of feed naturally contaminated with DON or multi-contaminated with DON, NIV  
123 and ZEA.

124

## 125 **Material and methods**

### 126 *Animals and diets*

127         The experiment was conducted in Arvalis – Institut du vegetal (Villerable, France)  
128 facilities. Twenty castrated male piglets (Pietrain), 5-week-old were divided in four groups of  
129 homogeneous weight. The animals were subjected for 28 days to control diet or one of three  
130 diets naturally contaminated with *Fusarium* toxins. Two lots of wheat (healthy or  
131 contaminated with *Fusarium* toxin) and a batch of corn (*Fusarium* toxin-contaminated) were  
132 selected and used for the manufacture of four experimental diets. Table 1 shows the  
133 ingredients that differ depending on the regime and the level of contamination by mycotoxins.  
134 The ingredients common to the four diets (isoenergetic and isoproteic diets) are listed below

135 and expressed in percentage: L-Lysine HCL (0.60), L-Threonine (0.25), DL-Methionine  
136 (0.20), L-Tryptophane (0.04), vitamins and mineral premix (4.0). The concentrations of  
137 *Fusarium* toxins were determined by High Performance Liquid Chromatography by  
138 laboratories CAPINOV (Landerneau, France) and LDA22 (Ploufragan, France).

139 During the experiment, piglets were weighed on the 14<sup>th</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup> and body weight  
140 gain was calculated for the first 14 days and for the last 14 days. At the end of the  
141 experimental period, pigs were fasted overnight before being subjected to electrical stunning  
142 and euthanized by exsanguination. Samples from the medium jejunum, proximal ileum, liver,  
143 spleen and mesenteric lymph nodes were collected and fixed in 10% buffered formalin  
144 solution for histological analysis. The experimental design used in the histopathological  
145 analysis was entirely randomized with five replicates (each animal representing one replicate).  
146 The institutional Ethics Committee for Animal Experimentation approved the study.

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

**Table 1.** Composition of the experimental diet

Igredients (%)	Feed 1	Feed 2	Feed 3	Feed 4
Wheat	75.41	5.37	52.43	0
Contaminated Wheat	0	70.00	70.00	53.77
Contaminated maize Andoins	0	0	13.00	13.00
Contaminated maize Cribs	0	0	8.50	8.00
Soybean	19.5	18.5	21.00	19.6
Lysine HCL	0.61	0.64	0.58	0.63
Threonine	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Methionine	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Tryptophan	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05
Vitamin and mineral premix	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Vegetable oil	0	1.00	0	0.50
Composition (%)				
Crude protein	20.43	20.48	20.33	20.20
Crude fibre	2.75	3.08	2.77	3.02
Ethereus extract	1.29	2.70	1.83	2.61
Digestble energy	3866	3851	3861	3833
Net energy	2770	2771	2775	2764
Lysine D	1.34	1.35	1.33	1.34
Ca	1.46	1.46	1.53	1.53
P	0.80	0.79	0.79	0.69
Mycotoxin (mg/kg)				
DON	0.12	1.5	2.08	3.0
NIV	<LQ (0.2)	<LQ (0.2)	1.30	1.30
ZEA	0.02	0.18	1.50	1.50
T-2 toxin	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	0.01	0.012
HT-2 toxin	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	0.02	0.02
Diacetoxyscispornol	<LQ (0.05)	<LQ (0.05)	<LQ (0.05)	<LQ (0.05)
3 + 15 acetyl DON	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)
Fusarenon-X	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)
Fumonisin B1	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	0.21	0.20
Fumonisin B2	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)	<LQ (0.01)

LQ = Limit of quantification

205 *Histological assessment*

206 Tissue fragments were dehydrated through graded alcohols and embedded in paraffin  
 207 wax. Sections of 3  $\mu\text{m}$  were stained with hematoxylin–eosin (HE) for histopathological  
 208 evaluation. For each organ, three slides per animal were prepared for analysis, and an area of  
 209 2000–2500  $\text{mm}^2$  per slide was observed. As displayed in Table 2, microscopic observations  
 210 led to the identification of different lesions and severity in the organs, and allowed for  
 211 establishing a lesion score per animal. For each tissue, the minimal score was 0 and the  
 212 maximal lesional score was 36 for intestine, 27 for liver, 12 for lymph nodes and 18 for  
 213 spleen (Table 2). The morphometric analysis of the number of goblet cells, inflammatory  
 214 infiltrate and mitosis in the intestinal epithelium as well as the villus height and crypt depth  
 215 were assessed as described by Bracarense et al.<sup>(30)</sup>

216

217

218 **Table 2.** Establishment of a lesion score – endpoints used to assess histological lesions<sup>(a)</sup>

Tissue	Type of lesions (severity factor)	Maximal score
Intestine	Lymphatic vessel dilation (1)	36
	Cubic enterocytes (2)	
	Villus flattening (2)	
	Villus fusion (2)	
	Interstitial oedema (2)	
	Villi apical necrosis (3)	
Liver	Disorganization of hepatic cords (1)	24
	Hepatic cell vacuolization (1)	
	Apoptosis (2)	
	Nuclear vacuolization (1)	
	Necrosis (3)	
Lymph organs	Depletion (1)	12
	Germinal centre (1)	21
	Apoptosis (2)	
	Necrosis (3)*	

219

220

221

222

223

224

- a) The score for each lesion was obtained by multiplying the severity factor with the extent of the lesion. The organ score was then obtained by the sum of each lesion score. Severity factor (or degree of severity), 1= mild lesions, 2= moderate lesion, 3=severe lesion; the extent of each lesion (intensity or observed frequency) was evaluated and scored as 0= no lesion, 1= low extent, 2= intermediate extent, 3= large extent. \*Lesion analysed only in the spleen.

225 *Assessment of apoptosis*

226 Evaluation of apoptosis was performed on lymphoid tissues using antibody anti-  
 227 cleaved caspase-3 (CCasp3) (clone Asp 175, 1:200 dilution, Cell Signaling Technology,  
 228 Beverly, MA). The immunohistochemical procedures were described elsewhere<sup>(30)</sup>.

229 The immunoexpression of CCasp3 in the lymph nodes and spleen was estimated by  
 230 counting strongly positive immunostaining of cell cytoplasm in twelve random lymphoid  
 231 follicles at 400x magnification.

232

233 *Statistical analysis*

234 Data are presented as means with SED. They were statistically analyzed using  
 235 normality (Shapiro-Wilk) and homogeneity (Bartlett) tests. When these two assumptions were  
 236 met, the analysis of variance (ANOVA) was applied, followed by Duncan's test at 0.05  
 237 significance.

238

239 **Results**

240 *Individual effect of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on weight gain*

241 During the experiment, piglets were weighed individually on the 14<sup>th</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup> day.  
 242 Animals fed a mono-contaminated diet with DON showed no difference in weight gain when  
 243 compared with animals fed the control diet; however animals fed the combined DON (2 or 3  
 244 mg/kg), NIV (1.3 mg/kg) and ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) – contaminated diets presented a significant  
 245 decrease in weight gain only during the last 14 days (Table 3).

246

247

248 **Table 3.** Individual or combined effects of DON with NIV+ZEA on weight gain.

Body weight gain/day (kg)	Animals diets			
	Control	DON	DON+NIV+ZEA <sup>1</sup>	DON+NIV+ZEA <sup>2</sup>
Days 1-14	0.46±0.04 <sup>ab</sup>	0.40±0.06 <sup>a</sup>	0.42±0.02 <sup>ab</sup>	0.48±0.06 <sup>b</sup>
Days 14-28	0.75±0.05 <sup>a</sup>	0.71±0.05 <sup>ab</sup>	0.64±0.06 <sup>b</sup>	0.68±0.04 <sup>b</sup>

249 Results are expressed as mean ± SEM for five animals. <sup>1</sup>DON (2.0mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg);

250 <sup>2</sup> DON (3.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg)

251

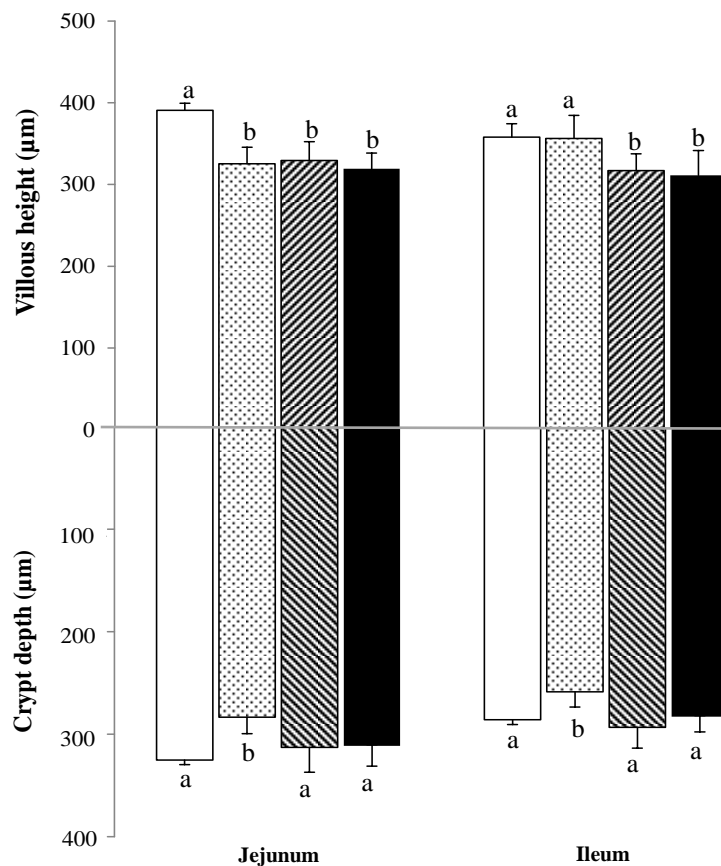
252

253

254 *Individual effect of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on the histology and*  
 255 *morphometry of the intestine*

256 Samples of the jejunum and ileum were collected for histomorphometrical analysis. In  
 257 the jejunum, a significant decrease in villi height was observed in the animals receiving DON  
 258 or DON+NIV+ZEA-contaminated diets (Fig. 1). In the ileum, villi height decreased only in  
 259 the animals treated with the multi-contaminated diet when compared with control piglets. A  
 260 significant reduction in crypt depth was observed in both regions of the intestine in the  
 261 animals fed the DON mono-contaminated diet.

262



263

264 **Figure 1.** Individual and combined effects of DON with NIV+ZEA on pigs jejunum and ileum villi height and crypt  
 265 depth fed with a control diet (□), diet contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg) (▨), DON (2.0mg/kg)+NIV (1.3  
 266 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) (▩) or DON (3.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) (■) for 28 days. Values are  
 267 mean ± SEM represented by vertical bars (n 5 animals). <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different  
 (P < 0.05).

268

269 Piglets fed the diets contaminated with mycotoxins showed mild to moderate intestinal  
 270 lesions. The main histological changes observed were multifocal atrophy, villi fusion and  
 271 oedema of lamina propria (Fig. 2). Lymphatic vessel dilation and prominent lymphoid

272 follicles were also observed. As indicated by the lesional scores, piglets fed mycotoxin-  
 273 contaminated diets (DON or DON + NIV+ ZEA) displayed significant jejunal and ileal  
 274 lesions when compared with animals fed the control diet (Fig. 2). In the jejunum, the  
 275 histological changes were significantly more severe in the group fed the co-contaminated diet  
 276 with the higher dose of DON when compared with the DON group, mainly due to apical villi  
 277 necrosis (Fig. 2).

278 Goblet cells synthesize and secrete mucin, which is involved in gut barrier function.  
 279 The number of goblet cells decreased significantly in the jejunum and the ileum of piglets fed  
 280 with DON or DON+NIV+ZEA-contaminated diets (Fig. 3A). In the groups receiving a  
 281 mycotoxin-contaminated diet, a reduction in lymphocytic infiltration was observed in both  
 282 regions of the intestine. However, this decrease was only significant in the jejunum of DON-  
 283 treated animals and in the ileum of DON (3 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg)-  
 284 treated piglets (Fig. 3B). In relation to the number of plasma cells, the animals fed the  
 285 contaminated diets showed no difference compared to the control group, but there was a  
 286 significant reduction in the number of plasma cells in the intestine of animals receiving the  
 287 DON-contaminated diet compared to the multi-contaminated diets (Fig. 3C).

288

289 *Individual effect of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on the intestinal cell*  
 290 *proliferation*

291 Epithelial cell proliferation was estimated by counting mitotic figures in intestinal  
 292 crypts on hematoxylin–eosin stained slides. The mean number of mitosis per microscopic  
 293 field in the jejunum was  $1.99 \pm 0.21$  in the control group,  $0.84 \pm 0.17$  in the DON-treated group,  
 294  $1.81 \pm 0.17$  in the DON (2 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA-treated group (1.5 mg/kg) and  
 295  $1.33 \pm 0.26$  in the DON (3 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg)-treated group. In the  
 296 ileum, the mean number of mitosis per microscopic field ( $1.5\text{mm}^2$ ) was  $2.14 \pm 0.53$ ,  $0.99 \pm 0.17$ ,  
 297  $2.25 \pm 0.18$ ,  $1.25 \pm 0.23$  for the control group, DON-treated group and DON+NIV+ZEA-treated  
 298 groups with the lower and higher doses, respectively. A significant decrease ( $P < 0.05$ ) was  
 299 observed in the jejunum and ileum of the groups fed DON mono-contaminated diet compared  
 300 with the control group.

301

302 *Individual effect of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on the liver*

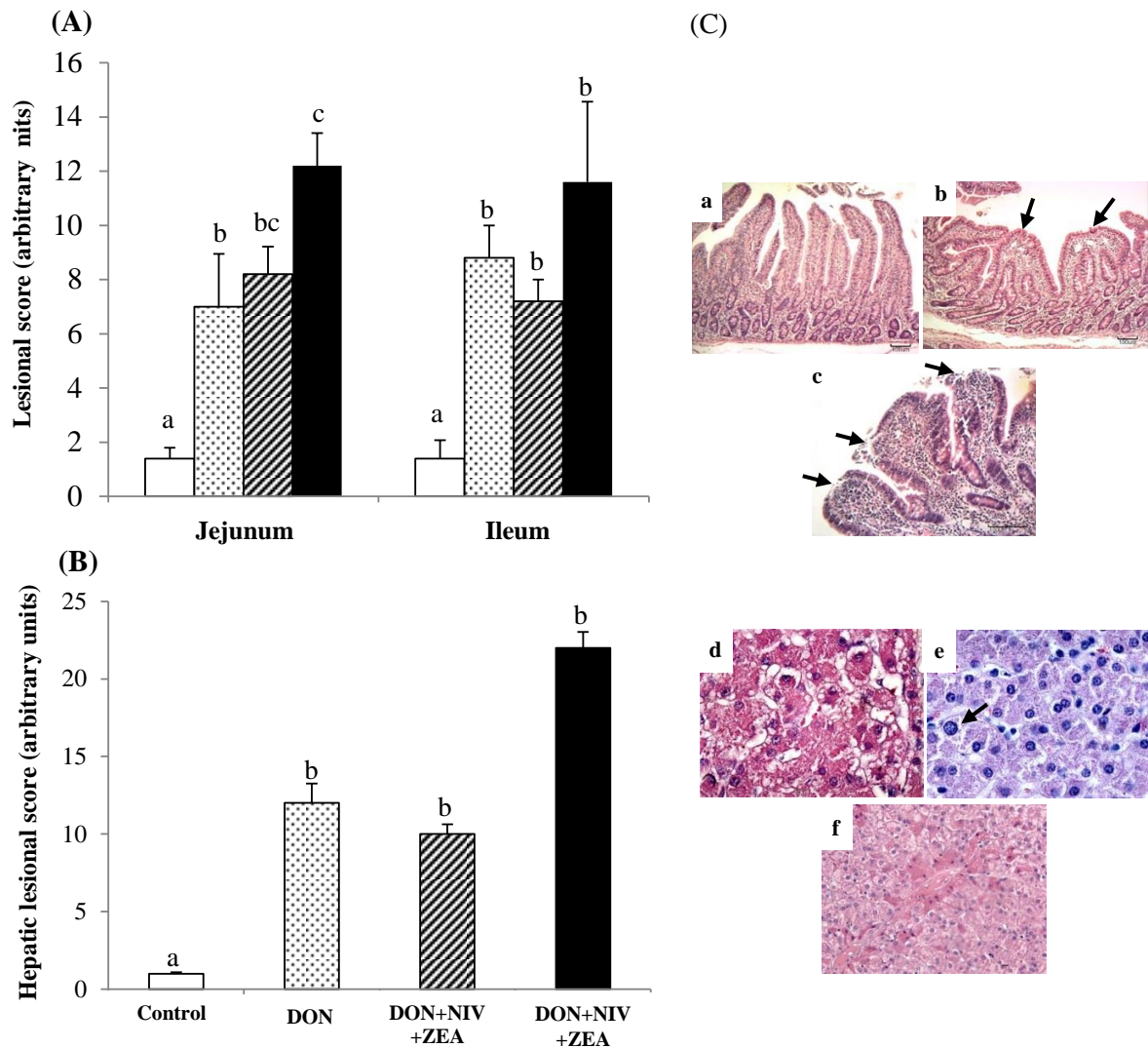
303 Piglets fed either DON or DON+NIV+ZEA-contaminated diets displayed significant liver  
 304 lesions when compared to animals fed the control diet. The higher lesional score was  
 305 observed in animals fed the diet contaminated with DON (3 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA  
 306 (1.5 mg/kg) (Fig. 2B). The main histological lesions observed in the liver were

307 disorganization of hepatic cords, cytoplasmic vacuolization of hepatocytes and  
 308 megalocytosis. Focal necrosis was observed in piglets fed the co-contaminated diet with the  
 309 higher dose of DON (Fig. 2C).

310

311

312



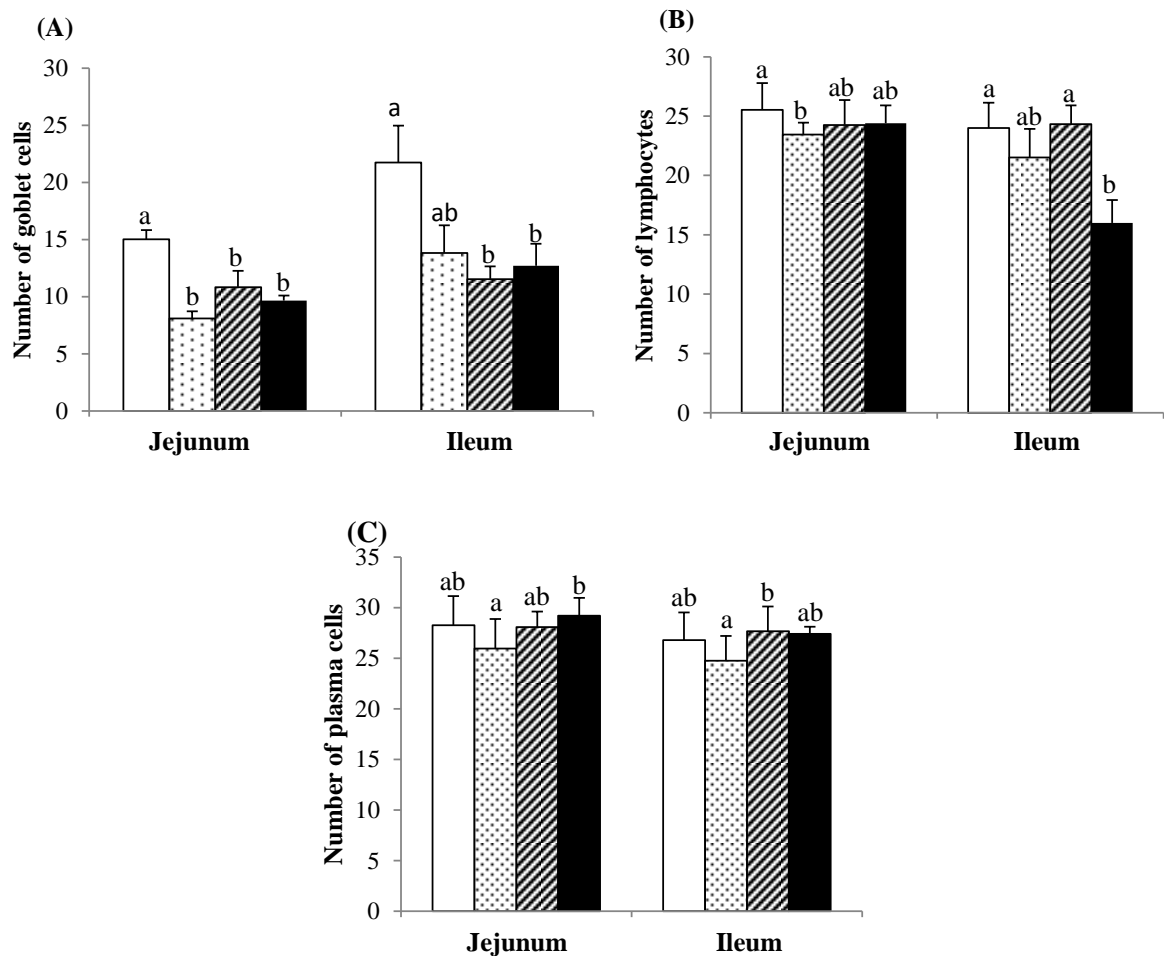
313

314 **Figure 2.** Individual and combined effects of DON with NIV+ZEA on pigs intestine (A) and liver (B) fed with: a control diet  
 315 (□), diet contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg) (▤), DON (2.0mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) (▨) or DON (3.0  
 316 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) (■) for 28 days. Histological aspects of intestine and liver (C). Jejunum of a  
 317 control piglet with normal villi (a). HE, 10x; jejunum of a 1.5 mg/kg DON-treated piglet with villi flattening and fusion (arrow)  
 318 (b). HE, 10x; jejunum of a 3 mg/kg DON plus NIV and ZEA-treated piglet with villi apical necrosis (c). HE, 20x. Liver of a  
 319 piglet treated with a mono-contaminated diet. Hepatocyte cytoplasmic vacuolization (d), HE, 40x. Liver of a piglet treated  
 320 with a co-contaminated diet with 2 mg/kg of DON. Hepatocyte megalocytosis (arrow) (e). HE, 20x. Liver of a piglet treated  
 321 with a co-contaminated diet with 3 mg/kg of DON. Focal hepatocyte necrosis. (f). HE, 40x. Values are mean ± SEM for five  
 animals. <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ).

322

323

324



325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

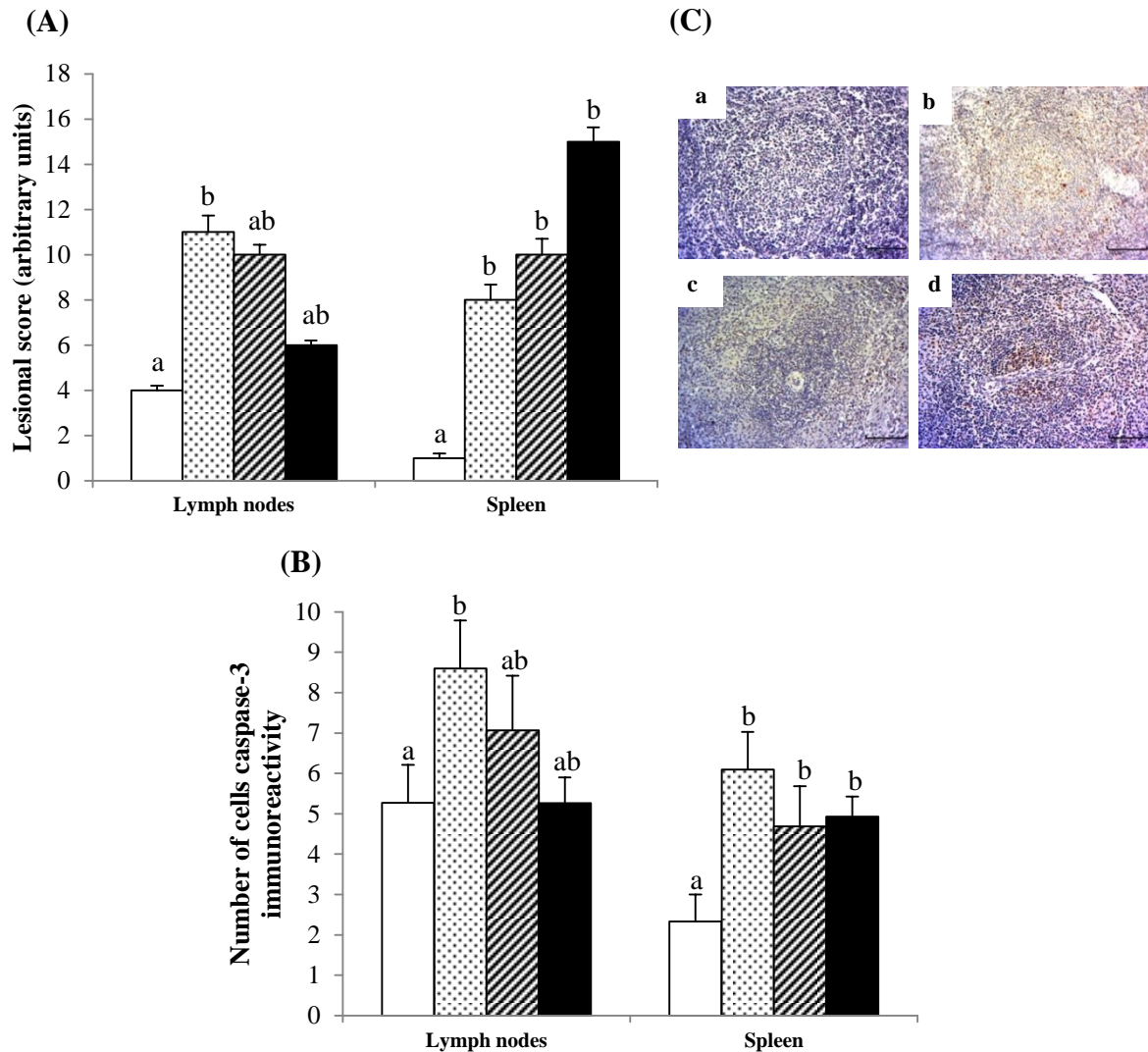
338

**Figure 3.** Effect of individual DON and combined with NIV and ZEA exposure on the number of goblet cells (A), lymphocytes (B) and plasma cells (C) in the jejunum and ileum of pigs fed with a control diet (□), diet contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg), (▨) DON (2.0mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) (▩) or DON (3.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) (■) for 28 days. Values are mean numbers of inflammatory and goblet cells per field (1.5mm<sup>2</sup>; n 5 animals), with standard errors of the mean represented by vertical bars. <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ).

#### *Individual effect of DON or combined effects of DON, NIV and ZEA on the lymphoid organs*

Changes in the mesenteric lymph nodes and spleen were mild and characterized by lymphocyte apoptosis and follicular depletion. A significant increase in the spleen lesional score was observed in pigs fed the diet contaminated with DON or DON+NIV+ZEA. Pigs submitted to the co-contaminated diets showed no effect on the lesional score of lymph nodes while the mono-contaminated diet induced a significant increase in the lymph nodes (Fig. 4A).

339 Trichotecenes can modulate immune function by inducing apoptosis or cell  
 340 proliferation<sup>(31)</sup>. We are interested to investigate in the tissue sections the effects of  
 341 mycotoxins in apoptosis, so an immunohistochemical assay was performed using CCasp3  
 342 antibody. A significant increase in cell apoptosis was observed in the spleen of both groups  
 343 receiving the contaminated diets with mycotoxins compared to control, however in lymph  
 344 nodes the increase occurred only in the DON-treated group (Fig. 4B and C).  
 345



346 **Figure 4.** Effect of mycotoxins exposure on morphology (A) and caspase-3 cell immunoreactivity of lymphoid organs of pigs  
 347 fed with a control diet (□), diet contaminated with DON (1.5 mg/kg), (▤) DON (2.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5  
 348 mg/kg) (▨) or DON (3.0 mg/kg)+NIV (1.3 mg/kg)+ZEA (1.5 mg/kg) (■) for 28 days. Values are mean  $\pm$  SEM for five  
 349 animals. <sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ). (B) Immunohistochemistry to caspase-3 on  
 350 lymph nodes and spleen. (C) Control piglets with mild immunostaining to caspase-3 (a, c). Increase in the number of cells  
 351 immunostained to caspase-3 in lymph nodes (b) and spleen (d). Immunoperoxidase, bar 100  $\mu$ m.  
 352  
 353

## 354 Discussion

355 In the present study, piglets were exposed to low doses of three major *Fusarium*  
356 mycotoxins (DON, NIV and ZEA) at levels commonly found in crops. Most of the effects of  
357 the three toxins in animals, including rodents and gilts, have been evaluated using mono-  
358 contaminated feed<sup>(13,32-34)</sup>. Thus it was of interest to determine the effects of ingestion of feeds  
359 contaminated with low levels of these toxins in combination, on some zootechnical and  
360 histopathological parameters of piglets.

361 The body weight gain showed no changes in control animals and in animals fed the  
362 mono-contaminated diet with DON. This result was similar to that reported a decreased body  
363 weight gain in pigs fed a diet naturally contaminated with 3.5 mg/kg of DON, whereas a dose  
364 of 1.7 mg/kg showed no changes<sup>(35)</sup>.

365 On the other hand, a weight gain reduction was observed when DON, NIV and ZEA  
366 were given together. This result agrees with the previous data reported for gilts fed with  
367 different doses of DON and ZEA<sup>(36)</sup>. In contrast, pigs fed with varying amounts of purified  
368 ZEA (0-6 mg ZEA/kg/feed) added to naturally contaminated wheat with 0-5 mg DON/kg feed  
369 showed no significant interaction between both toxins. ZEA did not affect DON-toxicity  
370 measured by the same parameters in mice<sup>(37)</sup>. We can suggest from our data that the weight  
371 gain reduction observed when DON, NIV and ZEA were given together may be attributable to  
372 presence of the trichothecene NIV that has a higher toxicity than DON<sup>(38,39)</sup>. Moreover,  
373 subchronic and chronic ingestion of NIV alone induced a significant reduction in weight gain  
374 in mice and rats, respectively<sup>(40,41)</sup>. Another hypothesis is that the greater doses of DON in the  
375 co-contaminated diet contributed to the reduced weight gain.

376 The main histological intestinal findings were multifocal villi atrophy, villi fusion and  
377 reduction in the number of goblet cells. Similar histopathological changes were observed  
378 during *in vivo* and *ex vivo* exposure of the intestine to DON<sup>(30,42)</sup>. The lesional score showed a  
379 7, 8.2 and 12.2 fold increase for the DON, co-contaminated diet with lower dose of DON and  
380 co-contaminated diet with higher dose of DON, respectively. Pigs fed the co-contaminated  
381 diet with 3 mg/kg of DON presented a significant increase on jejunum lesional score when  
382 compared to animals receiving the mono-contaminated diet. This result suggests that the toxic  
383 effects on the intestine were due to a dose effect and not an interaction between mycotoxins.  
384 However, synergistic effects were reported for DON+NIV+ZEA inducing a decrease in cell  
385 viability and proliferation on *in vitro* models<sup>(3,43)</sup>. Also, an additive effect was reported for  
386 DON plus NIV promoting a reduction on lymphocyte proliferation<sup>(44)</sup>. Thereby, for  
387 interaction where trichothecenes are involved, this way reflects the effects on protein  
388 synthesis which can increase the susceptibility to other *Fusarium* toxins.

389 We observed a significant decrease in villi height in the jejunum of piglets fed the diet  
390 contaminated with DON and in the jejunum and ileum of animals fed the co-contaminated  
391 diet. Villi flattening in the jejunum are probably due to the impairment of cell proliferation, as  
392 could be observed by the decrease in the number of mitotic figures in the same region. This  
393 data agrees with previous studies in piglets and broiler chickens that showed a significant  
394 decreased in villi height after ingestion of a diet contaminated with DON in duodenum and  
395 jejunum<sup>(30,45)</sup>. We speculate that this may be explained by the fact that under normal  
396 circumstances the major absorption of nutrients occurs in the duodenum and proximal  
397 jejunum<sup>(46)</sup> that can result in a higher exposure of the jejunum to mycotoxins. The co-  
398 contaminated diet caused a villi flattening in both intestinal regions analyzed, suggesting a  
399 possible interaction of ZEA on the toxicity of the trichothecenes DON and NIV. This result is  
400 expected since previous studies have shown that the ZEA induced apoptosis in *in vitro*  
401 models<sup>(47,48)</sup>.

402 In both regions crypt depth showed a significant reduction in piglets fed the DON-  
403 contaminated diet. These results differ from those previously reported<sup>(30)</sup> where no difference  
404 in animals receiving a DON-diet was observed. In the current study, probably the reduction in  
405 crypt depth is related to the decrease in the number of mitotic figures that occurred in the  
406 same regions.

407 The toxic effects of the trichothecenes DON and NIV is associated with inhibition of  
408 protein synthesis, affecting mainly tissues with a high rate of cell turnover, as lymphoid,  
409 hematopoietic and gastrointestinal tissues<sup>(5,6,49)</sup>. In relation to toxic mechanisms of ZEA in  
410 addition to their binding affinity to estrogen receptors, studies *in vitro* show that this  
411 mycotoxin induces changes in cell cycle, inhibition of protein and DNA synthesis and  
412 oxidative stress in Caco-2 cells<sup>(20,47)</sup>.

413 The number of goblet cells in the intestinal wall reflects the intestinal potential of  
414 mucin production. The large protein synthesis load of these secretory cells renders them  
415 susceptible to endoplasmatic reticulum stress<sup>(50)</sup>. In this study, a decrease in the number of  
416 goblet cells was verified in piglets fed the contaminated diets. Our hypothesis is that DON in  
417 mucus-producing cell lines induces endoplasmic reticulum stress, leading to changes in  
418 intestinal cell density. A reduction in the number of goblets cells in jejunum was also  
419 observed in piglets fed DON-contaminated diet<sup>(30)</sup>. No data were reported about the effects of  
420 NIV and ZEA on goblet cell density. Intestinal mucus protects the epithelium against  
421 adhesion and invasion by pathogens<sup>(51)</sup>; therefore, a reduction in the number of goblet cells  
422 can affect the intestinal barrier function. The mechanisms involved in the alterations on the

423 production and composition of the intestinal mucus layer by mycotoxins are still unknown  
424 and further studies are required.

425 We have shown that DON and DON+NIV+ZEA induced a significant decrease in the  
426 number of lymphocytes in the jejunum of the animals fed the mono-contaminated diet and in  
427 the ileum of swine fed the higher DON dose of co-contaminated diet. The present data agrees  
428 with the study of Bracarense et al.<sup>(30)</sup> that showed a significant decrease of lymphocytes only  
429 in the jejunum of piglets fed with diet containing 2.8 mg DON/kg feed. DON<sup>(9)</sup>, NIV<sup>(52)</sup> and  
430 ZEA<sup>(24)</sup> directly induce apoptosis on lymphocytes *in vitro*, which might suppress immune  
431 function. This immunosuppressive effect was associated with the induction of apoptosis by  
432 the activation of c-Jun terminal kinase, p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase and caspases<sup>(53)</sup>.  
433 Because lymphoid cells are constantly renewing, lymphocytes could be particularly sensitive  
434 to DON.

435 Hepatocyte vacuolization was the main lesion observed in the liver of pigs fed  
436 contaminated diets. Ingestion of both contaminated diets induced a significant increase in  
437 liver histological changes (12, 10 and 22 fold increase for mono, co-contaminated diet with  
438 2mg/kg of DON and 3 mg/kg of DON, respectively) compared to control group. Hepatic  
439 histological changes were also reported in piglets submitted to a chronic<sup>(30)</sup> and acute<sup>(54)</sup>  
440 exposition to DON. Also in *in vitro* studies with porcine and human hepatocytes treated with  
441 different doses of DON (0.1  $\mu$ M to 100  $\mu$ M/ml) reduced the cell viability<sup>(55,56)</sup>. In this study,  
442 the higher dose of DON co-contaminated diet induced more lesions than the mono-  
443 contaminated diet. Ingestion of low doses of DON (1mg/kg) plus ZEA (250  $\mu$ g/kg) also  
444 induced histological changes in the liver of pigs<sup>(57)</sup>. Glycogen depletion, hemosiderin and  
445 lobular connective tissue increase were reported<sup>(17,18)</sup> in gilts fed a DON plus ZEA diet.

446 The sensitivity of the immune system to mycotoxins arises from the vulnerability of  
447 the continually proliferating and differentiating cells that participate in immune mediated  
448 activities<sup>(58)</sup>. In this study, the main histological changes observed in lymphoid organs were  
449 marked cell death and mild follicle depletion. We verified on the spleen an 8, 10 and 15 fold  
450 increase on the lesional score for the mono-contaminated diet, the co-contaminated with 2  
451 mg/kg of DON and co-contaminated diet with 3 mg/kg of DON, respectively. The increase in  
452 cell death in lymphoid organs in pigs fed the contaminated diets was confirmed by  
453 immunostaining to caspase-3. Induction of lymphocytic apoptosis by DON has been  
454 previously reported in murine lymphoid organs<sup>(59)</sup>. We confirmed that DON induced  
455 apoptosis via caspase-3 in both lymphoid organs in pigs chronically fed a DON diet. Mild  
456 lympholysis in mesenteric lymph nodes of piglets was reported after intravenously DON  
457 administration (0.5 mg DON kg<sup>-1</sup> body weight)<sup>(60)</sup>, as well as apoptotic changes and caspase-3

458 activation in lymphoid tissues when DON was intravenously injected (1 mg/kg) in piglets<sup>(54)</sup>.  
459 Data about the effects of NIV and ZEA on *in vivo* models on lymphoid tissue are scarce<sup>(13)</sup>  
460 and to the best of our knowledge no study was the first done with co-contamination.

461 In conclusion, we observed that mono and multi-contaminated diets with DON  
462 induced toxic effects on pig tissues and weight gain. Our results suggest that no interaction  
463 occurred when animals are exposed to co-contamination. However, more studies are  
464 necessary to evaluate the interaction between the three toxins. It is important to determine or  
465 revalidate the toxic effects of combinative mycotoxins in animal models in order to elucidate  
466 the possible interactions between them.

467

468

#### 469 **Acknowledgements**

470 This study was supported in part by Grant No. 593/08 from CAPES/COFECUB.

471

#### 472 **Conflict of interest**

473 The authors state that there is no conflict of interest.

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493 **References**

- 494 1. Rice LG, Ross FB (1994) Methods for detection and quantification of fumonisins in corn,  
495 cereal products and animal excreta. *J. Food Protect.* **57** (5), 36–40.
- 496 2. Streit E, Schatzmayr G, Tassis P, et al. (2012) Current situation of mycotoxin  
497 contamination and co-occurrence in animal feed—focus on Europe. *Toxins* **4**, 788-809.
- 498 3. Wan LYM, Turner PC, & El-Nezami H (2013) Individual and combined cytotoxic effects  
499 of fusarium toxins (deoxynivalenol, nivalenol, zearalenone and fumonisins B1) on swine  
500 jejunal epithelial cells. *Food Chem Toxicol* **57**, 276-283.
- 501 4. Grenier B, Oswald IP (2011). Mycotoxin co-contamination of foods and feeds: meta-  
502 analysis of publications describing toxicological interactions. *World Mycotoxin J* **4**, 285-  
503 313.
- 504 5. Hascheck WM, Voss KA, & Beasley VR (2002) Selected mycotoxins affecting animals  
505 and human health, second ed. In: Hascheck WM, Rousseaux CG, Wallig MA (Eds.)  
506 *Handb Toxicol Pathol*, vol. 1 Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 645–700
- 507 6. Scientific Committee for Food (2002) Opinion on Fusarium toxins. Part 6: Group  
508 evaluation of T-2 toxin, HT-2 toxin, nivalenol and deoxynivalenol.  
509 <[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sc/scf/out123\\_en.pdf#search=%22SCF%202002%20nivalenol%22](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sc/scf/out123_en.pdf#search=%22SCF%202002%20nivalenol%22)>.  
510
- 511 7. Rocha O, Ansari K, & Doohan FM (2005) Effects of trichothecene mycotoxins on  
512 eukaryotic cells: a review. *Food Addit Contam* **22**, 369-378.
- 513 8. Bondy GS & Pestka JJ (2000) Immunomodulation by fungal toxins. *J Toxicol Environ*  
514 *Health. Part B. Crit Rev* **3**, 109-143.
- 515 9. Pestka JJ, Zhou HR, Moon Y, et al. (2004) Cellular and molecular mechanisms for  
516 immune modulation by deoxynivalenol and other trichothecenes: unraveling a paradox.  
517 *Toxicol Lett* **153**, 61-73.
- 518 10. Pestka JJ & Smolinski AT (2005) Deoxynivalenol: toxicology and potential effects on  
519 humans. *J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev* **8**, 39–69.
- 520 11. Accensi F, Pinton P, Callu P, et al. (2006) Ingestion of low doses of deoxynivalenol does  
521 not affect hematological, biochemical, or immune responses of piglets. *J Anim Sci* **84**,  
522 1935–1942.
- 523 12. Ryu JC, Ohtsubo K, Izumiyama N, et al. (1988) The acute and chronic toxicities of  
524 nivalenol in mice. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* **11**, 38–47.
- 525 13. Hedman R, Thuvander A, Gadhasson I (1997). Influence of dietary nivalenol exposure on  
526 gross pathology and selected immunological parameters in young pigs. *Natural Toxins* **5**,  
527 238-246.
- 528 14. Hsia CC, Wu ZY, Li YS, et al (2004) Nivalenol, a main Fusarium toxin in dietary foods  
529 from high-risk areas of cancer of esophagus and gastric cardia in China, induced benign  
530 and malignant tumors in mice. *Oncol Rep* **12**, 449–56.
- 531 15. Minervini F & Dell'Aquila ME (2008) Zearalenone and reproductive function in farm  
532 Animals. *Int J Mol Sci* **9**, 2570-2584.
- 533 16. NTP, 1982. Technical Report on the Carcinogenesis Bioassay of Zearalenone in F344/n  
534 Rats and B6c3f1 Mice (feed study).

- 535 17. Tiemann U, Brüßow KP, Küchenmeister U, et al. (2006) Influence of graded levels of  
536 fusarium toxin-contaminated cereal grains in diets on selected enzymatic and histological  
537 parameters of liver in gilts. *Food Chem Toxicol* **44**, 1228-1235.
- 538 18. Tiemann U, Brüßow KP, Jonas L, et al. (2006) Effects of diets with cereal grains  
539 contaminated by graded levels of two Fusarium toxins on selected immunological and  
540 histological parameters of spleen in gilts. *J Anim Sci* **84**, 236-245.
- 541 19. Hassen W, Ayed-Boussema I, Azqueta Oscoz A, et al. (2007) The role of oxidative stress  
542 in zearalenone-mediated toxicity in Hep G2 cells: oxidative DNA damage, glutathione  
543 depletion and stress proteins induction. *Toxicology* **232**, 294-302.
- 544 20. Abid-Essefi S, Ouanes Z, Hassen W, et al. (2004) Cytotoxicity inhibition of DNA and  
545 protein syntheses and oxidative damage in cultured cells exposed to zearalenone. *Toxicol*  
546 *in Vitro* **18**, 467-474.
- 547 21. Igarashi H, Kouro T, Yokota T, et al. (2001) Age and stage dependency of estrogen  
548 receptor expression by lymphocytes precursors. *Proc. Natl Acad Sci U.S.A* **98** (26),  
549 15131-15136.
- 550 22. Luongo D, Luna R, Russo R, et al. (2008) Effects of four Fusarium toxins (fumonisin B1,  
551  $\alpha$ -zearalenol, nivalenol and deoxynivalenol) on porcine whole-blood cellular  
552 proliferation. *Toxicon* **52**, 156-162.
- 553 23. Marin DE, Taranu I, Burlacu R, et al. (2010) Effects of zearalenone and its derivatives on  
554 the innate immune response of swine. *Toxicon* **56**, 956-963.
- 555 24. Marin DE, Taranu I, Burlacu R, et al. (2011) Effects of zearalenone and its derivatives on  
556 porcine immune response. *Toxicol In Vitro* **25**, 1981-1988.
- 557 25. Speijers GJA & Speijers MHM (2004) Combined toxic effects of mycotoxins. *Toxicol*  
558 *Lett* **153**, 91-98.
- 559 26. Tajima O, Schoen ED, Feron VJ, et al. (2002) Statistically designed experiments in a  
560 tiered approach to screen mixtures of fusarium mycotoxins for possible interactions.  
561 *Food Chem. Toxicol* **40**, 685-695.
- 562 27. Grenier B, Loureiro-Bracarense AP, Lucioli J, et al. (2011) Individual and combined  
563 effects of subclinical doses of deoxynivalenol and fumonisins in piglets. *Mol Nutr Food*  
564 *Res* **55**, 761-771.
- 565 28. Wan LYM, Woo CSJ, Turner PC, et al. (2013) Individual and combined effects of  
566 Fusarium toxins on the mRNA expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines in swine jejunal  
567 epithelial cells. *Toxicol Lett* **220**, 238-246.
- 568 29. Kouadio JH, Dano SD, Moukha S, et al. (2007) Effects of combinations of Fusarium  
569 mycotoxins on the inhibition of macromolecular synthesis, malondialdehyde levels, DNA  
570 methylation and fragmentation, and viability in Caco-2 cells. *Toxicon* **49**, 306-317.
- 571 30. Bracarense APFL, Lucioli J, Grenier B, et al. (2012) Chronic ingestion of deoxynivalenol  
572 and fumonisin, alone or in interaction, induces morphological and immunological  
573 changes in the intestine of piglets. *Br J Nutr* **107**, 1776-1786.
- 574 31. Pan X, Whitten DA, Wu M., et al. (2013) Early phosphoproteomic changes in the mouse  
575 spleen during deoxynivalenol-induced ribotoxic stress. *Toxicol Sci* **135** (1), 129-143.
- 576 32. Andretta I, Lovatto PA, Hauschild L, et al. (2008) Feeding of pre-pubertal gilts with diets  
577 containing zearalenone. *Arq. Bras. Med Vet Zootec* **60**, 1227-1233.

- 578 33. Gajecka M, Rybarczyk L, Jakimiuk E, et al. (2012) The effect of experimental long-term  
579 exposure to low-dose zearalenone on uterine histology in sexually immature gilts. *Exp*  
580 *Toxicol Pathol* **64**, 537-542.
- 581 34. Oliver WT, Miles JR, Diaz DE, et al. (2012) Zearalenone enhances reproductive tract  
582 development, but does not alter skeletal muscle signaling in prepubertal gilts. *Anim Feed*  
583 *Sci Technol* **174**, 79-85.
- 584 35. Bergsjø B, Langseth W, Nafstad I, et al. (1993). The effects of naturally deoxynivalenol-  
585 contaminated oats on the clinical condition, blood parameters, performance and carcass  
586 composition of growing pigs. *Vet Res Commun* **17**, (4), 283-94.
- 587 36. Bond K, Maune CK, Stoltz JR, et al. (2009) Malone, R. J., Zaviezo, D. Evaluation of the  
588 efficacy of a commercial purified phyllosilicate to reduce the toxicity of  
589 zearalenone+deoxynivalenol in gilts. *J Anim Sci* **87**, 440-447.
- 590 37. Forsell JH, Witt MF, Tai JH, et al. (1986) Effects of 8-week exposure of the B6C3F1  
591 mouse to dietary deoxynivalenol (vomitoxin) and zearalenone. *Food Chem Toxic* **24** (3),  
592 213-219.
- 593 38. Severino L, Russo R, Luongo DDL, et al. (2008) Immune effects of four Fusarium-toxins  
594 (FB1, ZEA, NIV, DON) on the proliferation of Jurkat cells and porcine lymphocytes: in  
595 vitro study. *Vet Res Commun* **32** (1), 311-313.
- 596 39. Marzocco S, Russo R, Bianco G, et al. (2009) Pro-apoptotic effects of nivalenol and  
597 deoxynivalenol trichothecenes in J774A.1 murine macrophages. *Toxicol Lett* **189**, 21-26.
- 598 40. Ohtsubo K, Ryu JC, Nakamura K, et al. (1989) Chronic toxicity of nivalenol in female  
599 mice: a 2-year feeding study with fusarium nivale Fn 2B-moulded rice. *Fd Chem Tomc*  
600 **27** (9), 591-598.
- 601 41. Takahashi M, Shibutani M, Sugita-Konishi Y, et al. (2008) A 90-day subchronic toxicity  
602 study of nivalenol, a trichothecene mycotoxin, in F344 rats. *Food Chem Toxicol* **46**, 125-  
603 135.
- 604 42. Pinton P, Tsybulskyy D, Lucioli J, et al. (2012) Toxicity of deoxynivalenol and its  
605 acetylated derivatives on the intestine: differential effects on morphology, barrier  
606 function, tight junction proteins, and mitogen-activated protein kinases. *Toxicol Sci* **130**,  
607 180-190.
- 608 43. Alassane-Kpembi I, Kolf-Clauw M, Gauthier T, et al. (2013) New insight into mycotoxin  
609 mixtures: the toxicity of low doses of Type B trichothecenes against intestinal epithelial  
610 cells is synergistic. *Tox. Appl Pharmacol* **272**, 191-198.
- 611 44. Thuvander A, Wikman C, & Gadhasson I (1999) In vitro exposure of human  
612 lymphocytes to trichothecenes: individual variation in sensitivity and effects of combined  
613 exposure on lymphocyte function. *Food Chem Toxicol* **37**, 639-648.
- 614 45. Awad WA, Böhm J, Razzazi-Fazeli E, et al. (2006) Effects of feeding deoxynivalenol  
615 contaminated wheat on growth performance, organ weights and histological parameters  
616 of the intestine of broiler chickens. *J Anim Physiol Anim Nutr (Berl)* **90**, 32-37.
- 617 46. Noy Y, & Sklan D (1995) Digestion and absorption in the young chick. *Poult. Sci* **74**,  
618 366-373.
- 619 47. Abid-Essefi S, Baudrimont I, Hassen W, et al. (2003) DNA fragmentation, apoptosis and  
620 cell cycle arrest induced by zearalenone in cultured DOK, Vero and Caco-2 cells:  
621 prevention by Vitamin E. *Toxicology* **192**, 237-248.

- 622 48. Banjerdpongchai R, Kongtawelert P, Khantamat O, et al. (2010) Mitochondrial and  
623 endoplasmic reticulum stress pathways cooperate in zearalenone-induced apoptosis of  
624 human leukemic cells. *J Hematol Oncol* **3**, 1-16.
- 625 49. Pinton P, Braicu C, Nougayrede JP, et al. (2010) Deoxynivalenol impairs porcine  
626 intestinal barrier function and decreases the protein expression of claudin-4 through a  
627 Mitogen Activated Protein kinase dependant mechanism. *J Nutr* **140** 1956-1962.
- 628 50. McGuckin MA, Linden SK, Sutton P, et al. (2011) Mucin dynamics and enteric  
629 pathogens. *Nat Rev/Microbiol* **9**, 265–278
- 630 51. Bouhet S & Oswald IP (2005) The effects of mycotoxins, fungal food contaminants, on  
631 the intestinal epithelial cell-derived innate immune response. *Vet Immunol Immunopathol*  
632 **108**, 199-209.
- 633 52. Nasri T, Bosch RR, Voorde S, et al. (2006) Differential induction of apoptosis by type A  
634 and B trichothecenes in Jurkat T-lymphocytes. *Toxicol in Vitro* **20** 832–840.
- 635 53. Shifrin VI & Anderson P (1999) Tricothecenes mycotoxins trigger a ribotoxic stress  
636 response that activates c-Jun n-terminal kinase and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase  
637 and induces apoptosis. *J Biol Chem* **274**, 13984-13992.
- 638 54. Mikami O, Yamaguchi H, Murata H, et al. (2010) Induction of apoptotic lesions in liver  
639 and lymphoid tissues and modulation of cytokine mRNA expression by acute exposure to  
640 deoxynivalenol in piglets. *J Vet Sci* **11** (2), 107-113.
- 641 55. Mikami O, Yamamoto S, Yamanak N, et al. (2004) Porcine hepatocyte apoptosis and  
642 reduction of albuminsecretion induced by deoxynivalenol. *Toxicology* **204**, 241-249.
- 643 56. Königs M, Schwerdt G, Gekle M, et al. (2008) Effects of the mycotoxin deoxynivalenol  
644 on human primary hepatocytes. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **52**, 830-839.
- 645 57. Chen F, Ma Y, Xue C, et al. (2008) The combination of deoxynivalenol and zearalenone  
646 at permitted feed concentrations causes serious physiological effects in young pigs. *J Vet*  
647 *Sci* **9**(1), 39-44.
- 648 58. Taranu I, Marin DE, Burlacu R, et al. (2010) Comparative aspects of in vitro proliferation  
649 of human and porcine lymphocytes exposed to mycotoxins. *Arch of Anim Nutr* **64**, 5,  
650 383-393.
- 651 59. Zhou HR, Harkema JR, Hotchkiss JA, et al. (2000) Lipopolysaccharide and the  
652 trichothecene vomitoxin (deoxynivalenol) synergistically induce apoptosis in murine  
653 lymphoid organs. *Toxicol Sci* **53**, 253-263.
- 654 60. Coppock RW, Swanson SP, Gelberg HB, et al. (1985) Preliminary study of the  
655 pharmacokinetics and toxicopathy of deoxynivalenol (vomitoxin) in swine. *Am J Vet Res*  
656 **46**, 169-74.

657

658

659

660

661

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**Artigo 2**

**Histopathological changes induced by deoxynivalenol, nivalenol and fusarenone X in pig jejunal explants**

---

Artigo editado de acordo com as normas de publicação da *Toxicology In Vitro*

29 **Histopathological changes induced by deoxynivalenol, nivalenol and fusarenone X in pig jejunal**  
30 **explants**

31

32

33 Gerez, J.R.<sup>ab</sup>; Alassane-Kpembé I.<sup>bc</sup>, Bondu C.<sup>bc</sup>, Desto S.<sup>ab</sup>, Oswald I.P.<sup>bc</sup>, Bracarense

34 A.P.F.L.<sup>a</sup>, Kolf-Clauw M.<sup>bc</sup>

35

36

37

38

39 <sup>a</sup> Universidade Estadual de Londrina, Lab. de Patologia Animal, Londrina, Brasil.

40 <sup>b</sup> Université de Toulouse, ENVT, INP, UMR 1331 Toxalim, F-31076 Toulouse, France.

41 <sup>c</sup> INRA, UMR 1331 Toxalim, Research Center in Food Toxicology, F-31027 Toulouse,  
42 France.

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51 Address correspondence to

52 ENVT, INP, UMR1331, Toxalim Research Centre in Food Toxicology

53 Université de Toulouse, 31076 Toulouse, France

54 e-mail: m.kolf-clauw@envt.fr

55 **Abstract**

56

57 Deoxynivalenol (DON), nivalenol (NIV) and fusarenon-X (FX) cause deleterious effects on pigs  
58 intestine. The purpose of the present study was to investigate the effects of the three toxins alone on  
59 the intestinal morphology. Crossbreed weanling piglets of 4–5 week-old (n = 12) were used for  
60 explanting jejunal tissue. The pigs jejunal explants were subjected to four treatments during 4 hours  
61 under 5% CO<sub>2</sub> humidified atmosphere. In the control treatment William's medium E without or with  
62 0.1% of DMSO was used. Explants were incubated in culture medium containing DON, NIV (1, 3, 10  
63 µM) and FX (0.3, 1 and 3 µM). The main lesions observed were cubic epithelial cells, areas of oedema  
64 in the lamina propria, villi atrophy and denudation of villi with apical loss of enterocytes. The  
65 individual treatment with DON, NIV or FX resulted in a significant decrease of the histological score  
66 from doses of 3µM, 1µM and 0.3 µM, respectively. The present data indicate that pig intestinal  
67 explants are adequate for assessing intestinal toxicity induced by exposure to DON, NIV or FX, where  
68 the comparison of the toxic effects of the three mycotoxins tested allows the following range:  
69 DON<NIV< FX.

70

71 **Keywords:** *Fusarium* spp.; mycotoxins; toxicity; Intestinal explant culture; histopathology;  
72 food contaminants.

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

## 82 1. Introduction

83

84 Fungi of the *Fusarium* genus commonly contaminate cereals in the temperate climatic zones of the  
85 world and contribute to undervalue grains entering the food and feed chain. Among the mycotoxins  
86 produced by this genus, the wide group of trichothecenes is extremely prevalent, particularly through  
87 the deoxynivalenol (DON) for which many exposure and toxicological surveys have been realized or  
88 reviewed recently (Pestka, 2010; Smith et al., 2012; Dänicke et al., 2013). Nivalenol (NIV) and the 4-  
89 acetylivalenol or Fusarenon X (FX) both classified with DON as type B trichothecenes, are known as  
90 two other biologically active metabolites of DON, which have been detected in agricultural  
91 commodities (Tanaka et al., 2004; Schollenberger et al., 2005). A large scale data survey indicates that  
92 DON, NIV and FX are present in 57%, 16% and 10%, respectively, of food samples collected in the  
93 European Union (Schothorst and van Egmond, 2004).

94 From their first discovery, there has been concern about the relationship between trichothecenes  
95 exposure and health damage based on both experimental toxicity and epidemiological data. Studies  
96 have shown that mycotoxins cause toxic effects in humans as well as in all animal species so far  
97 investigated (Pestka, Smolinski, 2005; Zain, 2011). Studies in laboratory and food animals surveys  
98 have revealed a complex spectrum of toxic effects. Experimentally, low to moderate dose acute oral  
99 exposure to trichothecenes cause vomiting, diarrhea and gastroenteritis, whereas higher doses cause  
100 severe damage to the lymphoid and epithelial cells of the gastrointestinal mucosa resulting in  
101 hemorrhage, endotoxemia and shock (Ueno, 1984). Chronic exposure to trichothecenes can cause  
102 anorexia, reduced weight gain, diminished nutritional efficiency, neuroendocrine changes, and  
103 immune modulation (Rotter et al., 1996).

104 Although not as prevalent as DON (Leblanc et al., 2005), NIV and FX show higher acute toxicity  
105 than deoxynivalenol in animal studies, with oral LD<sub>50</sub> values in mice of 78, 39 and 4.5 mg/kg for  
106 DON, NIV and FX, respectively (IARC, 1993). These last two toxins are of added concern for food  
107 safety but information for assessing the health risk still scarce (SCF, 2002; Pronk et al., 2002). At the  
108 molecular level, as other trichothecenes, DON, NIV and FX display multiple inhibitory effects on the  
109 primary metabolism of eukaryotic cells including the inhibition of proteins, DNA and RNA synthesis

110 (Rocha et al., 2005). This impairment leads to the alteration in cell proliferation in tissue with high  
111 rates of cell turnover such as spleen, bone marrow, thymus and intestinal mucosa (De Walle et al.,  
112 2010).

113         Following ingestion of contaminated food or feed, the intestine and the intestinal epithelial  
114 layer cell can be exposed to a high concentration of food contaminant such as mycotoxins (Maresca et  
115 al., 2008). The intestinal layer is the first barrier preventing the entry of foreign antigens, including  
116 food proteins, natural toxins, commensal gut flora and pathogens, into the underlying tissues (Bouhet,  
117 Oswald, 2005). Studies focusing on the influence of food antigens in intestinal morphology as an  
118 indicator of animal health have been conducted, however, there are few studies investigating the  
119 effects of mycotoxins on the morphology of the intestinal epithelium, whereas increasing evidence of  
120 its repeated exposure to mycotoxins at a higher concentration than other tissues (Grenier and  
121 Applegate, 2013). Pigs treated with 3mg/kg feed of DON for 5 weeks showed significant  
122 histopathological changes compared to control animals, as atrophy and fusion of villi and reduction in  
123 the number of goblet and inflammatory cells (Bracarense et al., 2012).

124         Little is known about the effects of NIV and FX on intestinal tract of pigs. Pigs treated with  
125 2.5 or 5 mg NIV/kg of feed for 3 weeks, revealed gastrointestinal erosions (Hedman et al., 1997) and  
126 reduced enzymatic ability of intestinal epithelium to utilize alpha-ketoglutarate in the tricarboxylic  
127 acid cycle (TCA-cycle) (Madej et al., 1999). Bony et al. (2007) demonstrated in Caco-2 a genotoxic  
128 potential for NIV and FX at low exposure levels, whereas FX was 10-fold more cytotoxic than NIV.

129         *In vitro* models of intestinal mucosa have been developed for studying enteric diseases (Girard  
130 et al., 2007). In the context of reducing the number of experimental animals (3Rs principles, Russel  
131 and Burch, 1959), intestinal explants represent a powerful model. Organ culture of intestinal explants  
132 allows preserving normal histological structure *in vitro* (Nietfeld et al., 1991). Large numbers of  
133 explants can be prepared from a single animal, thus reducing the number of animals required for a  
134 given study. The pig jejunal explant model has been used for studying the digestive effects of the  
135 mycotoxin DON, both at histopathological level and at biochemical level (Kolf-Clauw et al., 2009;  
136 Luciola et al., 2013; Basso et al., 2013).

137 Therefore considering pig jejunal explant culture as an efficient methodology of study, this work  
138 estimated the impact of the diluent DMSO in this model, as well compared the histopathological  
139 changes induced by the mycotoxins DON, NIV and FX on the pigs digestive barrier.

140

## 141 **2. Material and methods**

142

### 143 *2.1. Animals*

144

145 Twelve crossbred piglets of 4–5 week-old were kept in the animal facility of the INRA ToxAlim  
146 Laboratory (Toulouse, France). The experimental procedures were carried out in accordance with  
147 European Guidelines for the Care and Use of Animals for Research Purposes. The animals were fed  
148 *ad libitum* with free access to water.

149

### 150 *2.2. Toxins*

151

152 DON was acquired from Sigma (St Quentin Fallavier, France); NIV, FX from Waco Pure  
153 Chemical Industries LTD (Osaka, Japan). Stock solutions of mycotoxins were dissolved in Dimethyl  
154 sulfoxide (DMSO) to the following concentrations: 15 mM DON and 10 mM NIV and FX. Stock  
155 solutions were stored at –20 °C and working dilutions were prepared in cell culture medium,  
156 William's medium E (WME-Sigma, Saint-Quentin Fallavier, France).

157

### 158 *2.3. Jejunum explants culture*

159

160 The animals were used to obtain explants of jejunal tissue and the procedures for the culture of the  
161 explants were as previously described (Kolf-Clauw et al., 2009) with minor modifications. Explants  
162 were incubated for 4 h with Williams E Medium (WME) ( n=42) containing 100 U/mL penicillin, 100  
163 µg/mL streptomycin and 50 µg/mL gentamicin and supplemented with D-glucose (2.5 g/L) and 30  
164 mM Alanine-Glutamine (Sigma) at 37 °C under CO<sub>2</sub>-controlled atmosphere with orbital shaking.

165 Uncultured control tissue was placed into fixative at the end of dissection time, as time 0 controls (T0,  
166 n=12). Considering the possible effects of DMSO on intestinal morphology, the final concentration of  
167 0.1% DMSO corresponding to the highest DMSO concentration of working dilutions was tested in 42  
168 explants.

169 Twelve explants were exposed to purified DON and NIV at 1, 3 and 10  $\mu\text{M}$ , or purified FX at 0.3,  
170 1 and 3  $\mu\text{M}$ , for 4 h, respectively. These concentrations were chosen after preliminary explants  
171 cultures with 0.1 to 30  $\mu\text{M}$  of each toxin.

172

#### 173 *2.4. Histological and Morphometric Analysis*

174

175 For histological analysis, the explants fixed in 10% formalin were embedded in paraffin and  
176 sectioned at 5  $\mu\text{m}$  slides parallel to the villi axis and stained by haematoxylin and eosin (HE) using  
177 standard procedures. The resulting slides were analyzed independently by two observers, at a  
178 magnification of 100x. Mean villous height was assessed by histomorphometrical analysis of a number  
179 of at least ten villi per explant (Motic Image Plus 2.0 software using a 10  $\times$  magnification).

180 The histological changes were evaluated using a tissue scoring system (Kolf-Clauw et al., 2009)  
181 with minor modifications. The scoring system includes both morphological and lesional criteria as  
182 shown in Table 1. The maximal score was attributed to the T0 tissue, before incubation, for each  
183 criterion. The morphological score includes the number of villi per explant and the fusion of villi. This  
184 latter was expressed as the 97.5<sup>th</sup> percentile of the percentage of fused villi (number of villi fused/non  
185 fused villi  $\times 100$ ). A number of at least 25 villi per explant allow the score of 3. The score 3 for the villi  
186 fusion corresponded to a maximum of 11% of fused villi.

187 The lesional score included morphology of enterocytes (score 3 for columnar epithelium), the  
188 degrees of edema and apoptotic in the lamina propria (score 2 for slight flattening of villi), and the  
189 extent of discontinued epithelium qualified as apical denudation of villi. This endpoint was quantified  
190 by the 97.5<sup>th</sup> percentile of the percentage of the villi showing apical denudation (score 3 for T0  
191 explants). For explants lesions, the score 3 corresponded to a maximum of 10% apical denudation and  
192 the scores of 2, 1, 0, to the extent of 11-40%, 41-70%, and 71-100% respectively. For the lesion of the

193 lamina propria, localized edema was scored 1 whereas multifocal edema and apoptosis accounted for  
194 0.

195 The total score was calculated by taking into account the degree of severity for the lesions  
196 (severity factor). For each lesion, the score (according to intensity or observed frequency, scored from  
197 0 to 3 or 0 to 2) was multiplied by the severity factor of 2. Then through the sum of each criterion was  
198 obtained the value of the total score for each sample. Each score value was the result of 2 explants  
199 from the same pig submitted to different treatments. The maximum score (22 points) indicates the  
200 overall integrity of the intestine.

201 The histopathological scoring system was applied for comparing the morphological and lesional  
202 changes after explants exposure to DON, NIV and FX, respectively.

203

204

**Table 1.** Histopathological score – endpoints used and severity factor

	Criteria (severity factor)	End-point	Score
Lesional Score	Enterocytes morfology (2)	Columnar epithelium	3
		<50% cuboid epithelium	2
		>50% cuboid epithelium	1
		Flattened epithelium	0
	Apical denudation of villi (2)	0 -10%	3
		11-40%	2
		41-70%	1
		71-100%	0
	Lesions of lamina propria(2)	No lesions, slight flattening of villi	2
		Localized edema and apoptosis	1
Multifocal edema and apoptosis		0	
Morphological Score	Villi fusion (1)	0-11%	3
		12-40%	2
		41-70%	1
		71-100%	0
	Number of villi (1)	≥25	3
		16 a 24	2
		5 a 15	1
		≤4	0

205

## 206 2.5. *Statistical analysis*

207

208 The values of scores are presented as means  $\pm$  SD of independent experiments with 12 different  
209 animals. The scores were statistically analyzed using normality (Shapiro-Wilk) and homogeneity  
210 (Bartlett) tests. When these two assumptions were met, the analysis of variance (ANOVA) was  
211 applied, followed by Tukey's test at 0.05 significance.

212

## 213 **3. Results**

214

### 215 *3.1. Histological and morphometric analysis before and after incubation and effect of DMSO*

216

217 We first investigated the effects of the culture and of DMSO on the histology and morphometry of  
218 the jejunal explants. The explants were observed microscopically and scored from 22 (no lesion) to 0  
219 (destroyed tissues).

220 Before incubation (T0), scores values were between 16 to 21 for all the explants T0 (Fig. 1/I). The  
221 histological lesions observed were mild oedema in the lamina propria and light dilatation of the  
222 lymphatic vessels, resulting in an average score of  $18.09 \pm 1.98$  and a mean villi height of  $165.03 \pm 18.00$   
223  $\mu\text{m}$  (Fig 1/I and IIa).

224 After 4-hours incubation with WME, the scores did not differ significantly in the presence or  
225 absence of DMSO, with a mean value of  $16.75 \pm 2.20$ , which represented 92.59% of the value of the  
226 non-incubated T0 explants (non-significant decrease) (Fig. 1/I). The pattern of lesions observed were  
227 the same as described in the non-incubated explants; however after 4 hours of incubation the flattening  
228 of the villi was evidenced (Fig. 1/IIb). Thus, villous height was analyzed by histomorphometrical  
229 analysis. The mean villous height was  $141.53 \pm 29.72 \mu\text{m}$  in the explants incubated with WME and  
230  $146.90 \pm 40.79 \mu\text{m}$  in the explants incubated in the presence of DMSO and did not differ significantly  
231 from the T0 results. No statistically significant difference was observed between the different  
232 incubation groups, with 0.1% DMSO, or without DMSO (Fig 1/I). The scores of treated explants in

233 the presence and absence of DMSO were grouped into a single 4-h culture control group for  
 234 subsequent analyzes (n =84).

235

236

237

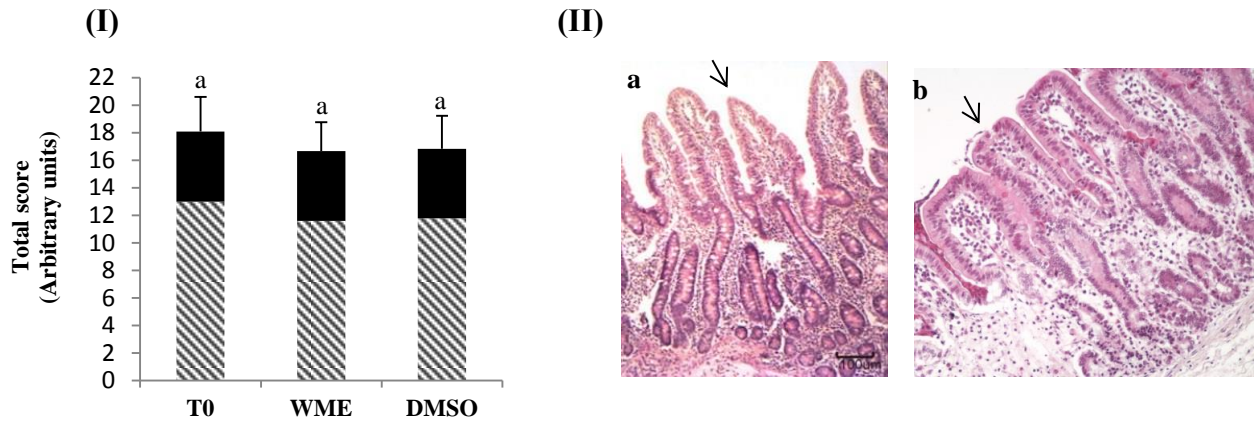
238

239

240

241

242



243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

**Figure 1.** Morphology of jejunal explants of piglets. (I) Effect of the treatments (T0, MWE and DMSO) on morphological score (▨) and lesional score (■) after 4 hours of exposition. Values are mean  $\pm$  SD.<sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ). (II) a) Jejunal explant uncultured (T0; n = 12). Light dilatation of the lymphatic vessels (arrow), HE, 10x; b) explants exposed to MWE with 0.1% of DMSO (DMSO n=42). Edema of the lamina propria and mild villi atrophy (arrow), HE 20x.

### 3.2. Effect of mycotoxins on the histological and morphometric analysis

Each treatment, DON (1-10  $\mu$ M), NIV (1-10  $\mu$ M) and FX (0.3-3  $\mu$ M) induced a dose-dependent decrease in the histopathological scores of the jejunal explants after 4 hours of exposure ( $P < 0.01$ ) (Fig. 2/I). In the explants exposed to DON, the main morphological change was the coalescent villi with moderate fusion. Lesions included cubic epithelial cells instead of the cylindrical epithelial cells seen in the control, areas of oedema in the lamina propria, villi atrophy and apical denudation of villi with focal loss of apical enterocytes (Fig. 2/IIb). In the group treated with NIV, the changes were similar to the DON group; however the flattening of the epithelial cells and apical denudation of villi were more severe (Fig 2/IIc). The individual treatment with the mycotoxins DON and NIV resulted in a significant decrease of the histopathologic score from doses of 3 $\mu$ M and 1 $\mu$ M, respectively. The corresponding scores were reduced to about 70% of the control explants at 3  $\mu$ M and 10  $\mu$ M DON or 1  $\mu$ M NIV, to almost half the mean score (59.01% $\pm$ 6.08) of control explants at the highest concentration of NIV (Fig. 2/I).

261 A significant decrease in histological score was observed in all explants treated with the  
262 mycotoxin FX when compared to the control group, from the lowest concentration of 0.3  $\mu$ M. The  
263 reduction was 81.41%, 74.69% and 55.21% for the respective doses of 0.3, 1 and 3 $\mu$ M (Fig. 2/I).  
264 Histopathological analysis showed that explants exposed to mycotoxin FX presented similar lesions  
265 compared to other treatments, however villi with absence of epithelia, severe atrophy, diffuse cellular  
266 debris along the surface of the explants and a reduction in the villi number were observed at the  
267 highest dose, as shown in Fig 2/IIId.

268 The comparison of the toxic effects from the less toxic to the most highly toxic of the three  
269 mycotoxins tested allows the following range: DON<NIV< FX.

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

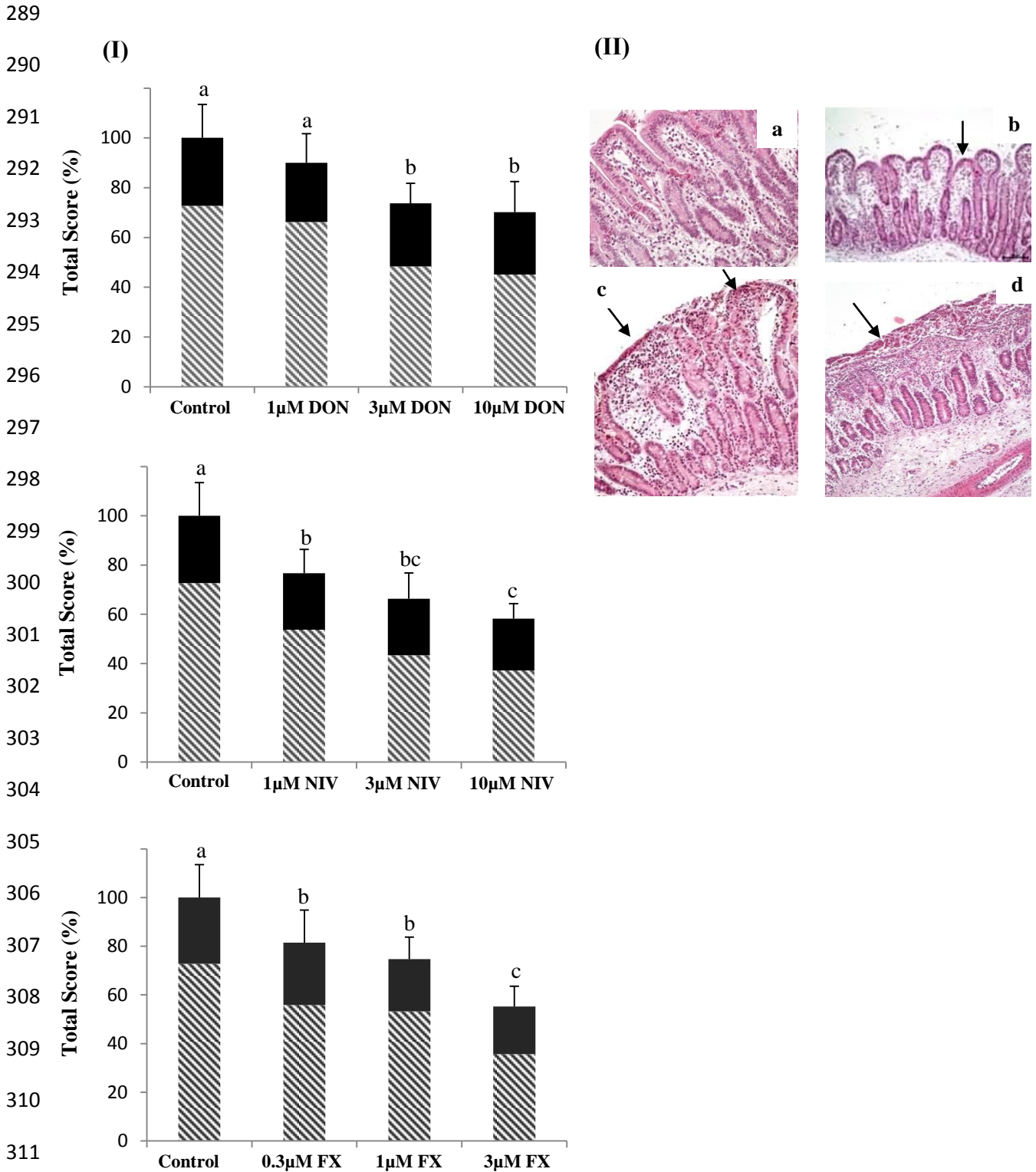
284

285

286

287

288



**Figure 2.** Effect of individual exposition of jejunal explants to DON, NIV and FX. (I) Effect of the treatments on morphological score (▨) and lesional score (■) after 4 hours of exposition. Values are mean ± SD.<sup>a,b</sup> Mean values with unlike letters were significantly different (P<0.05). (II) a) Control explants (H.E., 20x); b) 3μM DON-exposed explant. Moderate fusion and cubic epithelial cells (arrow) (H.E., 10x); c) 10μM NIV-exposed explant. Fusion and atrophy of villi with severe flattening epithelial (arrow). d) 3μM FX-exposed explant (H.E., 20x). Villi with absence of epithelia, severe atrophy and diffuse cellular debris (H.E., 10x).

316

#### 317 4. Discussion

318

319 The intestinal epithelium is a major target for xenobiotics (Randall et al., 2011). The data obtained  
320 in the current study confirm that pig jejunal explants represent a sensitive model to assess intestinal  
321 epithelium toxicity, was not affected by DMSO, and allowed to compare the effects of the three  
322 mycotoxins. In their pioneering work on the application of jejunal explants from pigs for toxicological  
323 studies, Kolf-Clauw et al (2009), showed that the culture of pig intestinal tissue represent a relevant  
324 model to investigate the effects of food and feed contaminants, especially regarding both the relevance  
325 of the pig model-species compared to humans, and its high sensitivity to mycotoxins. In the current  
326 study, we refined the histopathological scoring of this *ex vivo* model and we analyzed and compared  
327 the toxicity of the mycotoxins DON, NIV and FX.

328 The tissue explanted and incubated for 4h was not affected by 0.1% DMSO, the highest  
329 concentration in our cultures. DMSO is used as a reagent in the field of bioscience, as an universal  
330 polar solvent of insoluble compounds or as a protectant in the freezing process involved in the  
331 cryopreservation of living cells. DMSO exerts a number of biological effects *in vitro* including acting  
332 as an inducer for cell differentiation (Santos-Beneit and Mollinedo, 2000), or as an apoptosis regulator  
333 (Fiore and Degrassi, 1999; Liu et al., 2001). Thus the samples incubated with WME in the presence or  
334 absence of DMSO were evaluated regarding morphological preservation once the toxicity of DMSO  
335 for cultured cells or animals is well known (Worthley and Schott, 1969; Cavaletti et al., 2000). The  
336 relative degree of hypoxia and the solvent DMSO resulted in no significant effect on intestinal  
337 morphology. This result agrees with that reported by Kolf-Clauw et al. (2009) that despite verify  
338 shorter and wider villi, observed no significant differences in intestinal histology between samples not  
339 incubated and incubated for 4h.

340 Our study showed dose-related toxicity of DON and related mycotoxins in the explants model  
341 from weanling pigs after 4 h of incubation. To the best of our knowledge, the present study is the first  
342 to analyze the action of FX on intestinal morphology of swine. In this work, the mycotoxin FX was  
343 responsible for inducing the most severe changes observed. In all the concentrations analyzed (0.3-  
344 3 $\mu$ M) the morphological and lesional scores were significantly decreased compared to the control

345 explants. In previous acute, subacute toxicity studies, FX induced extensive hemorrhage in the  
346 intestine with cellular destruction and karyorrhexis in the intestinal mucous of mice (Ueno, 1973;  
347 Ueno et al., 1984). Mice chronically treated with FX showed atypical hyperplasia in the gastric and  
348 intestinal mucosa (Saito and Ohtsubo, 1974). FX can induce apoptotic cell death in rat gastric mucosa  
349 and thymus of mice (Li and Shimizu, 1997; Miura et al., 1998) and HL-60 cells (Miura et al., 2002).

350 Changes were significant in explants exposed from dose of 3  $\mu$ M DON. The main histological  
351 changes were focal lysis of enterocytes, moderate atrophy and fusion of villi. The histopathological  
352 lesions observed in the present work, following short-term exposure to DON, are in accordance with  
353 the morphological alterations showed previously in *ex vivo* studies (Kolf-Clauw et al., 2009; Pinton et  
354 al. 2012; Basso et al., 2013). The reduction of 30% in the histopathological score observed in the  
355 samples treated with the dose of 10 $\mu$ M DON were similar to the results presented by Basso et al  
356 (2013) that obtained a decrease of the histopathological score around 37%.

357 Few studies have analyzed the action of NIV on intestinal morphology. In this experiment, all  
358 doses of NIV caused significant decrease of the histopathologic score in the intestinal explants.  
359 Chronic ingestion of NIV induced gastrointestinal erosions in young pigs (2.5 or 5mg/kg) (Hedman et  
360 al., 1997), whereas in C57BL/6 mice, subjected to acute, subchronic and chronic feeding study with  
361 NIV showed no alterations in the histological architecture of small intestine (Yamamura et al., 1989;  
362 Ryu et al., 1988) . This differences is probably related to fact of swine are among the most sensitive  
363 species to mycotoxins (Kararli, 1995). The toxicity of NIV on intestine cells has already been reported  
364 in *in vitro* studies. In accordance with the results of Alassane-Kpembi et al. (2013) and Wan et al.  
365 (2013) NIV has dose-dependent cytotoxic effect on cell viability of Caco-2 and IPEC-J2 cells,  
366 respectively. In previous study, the reduction of IEC-6 viability due to treatment with NIV was related  
367 to apoptosis induction (Bianco et al., 2012).

368 Interestingly the individual treatment with the mycotoxins DON, NIV and FX resulted in a  
369 significant decrease of the histopathologic score from doses of 3 $\mu$ M, 1 $\mu$ M and 0.3  $\mu$ M, respectively.  
370 Our results suggest that NIV was less toxic to intestinal explants than its acetyl derivative FX. Similar  
371 results were reported in Caco-2 cells where NIV was 10-20 times or 20-35 less toxic than FX (Bony et  
372 al., 2007; Allassane-Kpembi et al., 2013). In other cell lines, FX has been found to be more toxic than

373 NIV in unsettled proportions (Forsell and Pestka, 1985; Thompson and Wannemacher, 1986; Eriksen  
374 et al., 2004). The less severe toxic effect of DON on intestinal explants in relation to NIV is also in  
375 accordance with previous studies, which demonstrated that NIV exerted a stronger effect compared to  
376 DON on intestinal and not- intestinal cells lines (Bianco et al., 2012; Alassane-Kpembé et al., 2013;  
377 Marzocco et al., 2009; Luongo et al., 2008; Minervini et al., 2004). The higher oral toxicity of FX than  
378 NIV can be due to the FX be absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract more rapidly and efficiently than  
379 NIV, as showed by Poapolathep et al. (2003) in mice and rats.

380 The present study compares the effects of mycotoxins at realistic concentrations, considering the  
381 concentration of mycotoxins to which the consumer can be exposed via the food. So, the present  
382 results are of high biological relevance. DON concentrations of 0.16–2 µg/mL (0.5–7 µM) can be  
383 considered as realistic in human gut (Sergent et al., 2006). The lower concentration value corresponds  
384 to the mean estimated daily intake of French adult consumers on a chronic basis (Sirot et al., 2013).  
385 The higher concentration value simulates levels that can be reached after the consumption of heavily  
386 contaminated food, as can be occasionally encountered. The amount of NIV in cereal products varies  
387 considerably among world regions (from 20–60 µg/kg in France, to 584–1780 µg/kg in China) (Hsia  
388 et al., 2004), depending on weather and culture conditions (Edwards, 2004). The significant  
389 morphological and lesional alterations were observed from doses of 1µM NIV in this study  
390 (corresponding to about to 312 µg/Kg) and is consistent with the levels plausibly encountered in the  
391 gastrointestinal tract after consumption of heavily contaminated food. This may occur particularly in  
392 the case of unfavorable weather conditions or in eastern regions of Asia (Tanaka et al., 1985; Sugiura  
393 et al., 1993; Hsia et al., 2004), where particularly *Fusarium* species (e.g. *F. poae* and *F.*  
394 *crookwellense*) seems to be responsible for heavy contamination of cereals by NIV.

395 In European countries, the European Food Safety Authority Panel on Contaminants in the Food  
396 Chain (CONTAM) establishes the tolerable daily intake (TDI) of NIV as 1.2 µg/kg bw/day based on a  
397 lowest-observed-adverse-effect (LOAEL) of 0.7 mg/kg bw/day found in long-term dietary studies in  
398 mice (EFSA, 2013; SCF, 2000, 2002; Gareis et al., 2003; Schlatter, 2004), while to DON and its  
399 acetylated derivatives the TDI established was of 1 µg/kg bw/day (SCF, 2002). On the other hand, the  
400 TDI for FX was considered difficult, due to the limited number of studies and varied test results on the

401 combined effects and the fact that the mechanism of action of toxin has not been fully clarified  
402 (Saengtienchai et al., 2014).

403 To conclude, the present study demonstrates that pig intestinal explants represent a sensitive  
404 model to investigate the digestive effects of DON, NIV and FX. Intestinal explants can also contribute  
405 to improve our knowledge on plausible interactions of contaminants present simultaneously at the  
406 intestinal level. For this purpose, in parallel to histological analysis, specific cellular responses of toxic  
407 insult such as, for example, the expression of inflammatory cytokines will need to be investigated.

408

#### 409 **Acknowledgements**

410 This study was supported in part by Grant No. 593/08 from CAPES/COFECUB.

411

#### 412 **Conflict of interest**

413 The authors state that there is no conflict of interest.

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

427

428

429

430 **References**

- 431 Alassane-Kpembi, I., Kolf-Clauw, M., Gauthier, T., Abrami, R., François A. Abiola, F. A., Oswald, I.  
 432 P., Puel, O., 2013. New insights into mycotoxin mixtures: The toxicity of low doses of Type B  
 433 trichothecenes on intestinal epithelial cells is synergistic. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 272, 191-198.
- 434 Basso, K., Gomes, F., Bracarense, A.P.L., 2013. Deoxynivalenol and fumonisin, alone or in  
 435 combination, induce changes on intestinal junction complexes and E-cadherin expression. *Toxins*,  
 436 5, 2341-2352.
- 437 Bianco, G., Fontanella, B., Severino, L., Quaroni, A., Giuseppina, G., Marzocco, S., 2012. Nivalenol  
 438 and Deoxynivalenol Affect Rat Intestinal Epithelial Cells: A Concentration Related Study. *PLoS*  
 439 *ONE* 7, 1-14.
- 440 Bony, S., Olivier-Loiseau, L., Carcelen, M., Devaux, A., 2007. Genotoxic potential associated with  
 441 low levels of the *Fusarium* mycotoxins nivalenol and fusarenon X in a human intestinal cell line.  
 442 *Toxicol in Vitro* 21, 457–465.
- 443 Bouhet, S., P. Oswald, I.P., 2005. The effects of mycotoxins, fungal food contaminants, on the  
 444 intestinal epithelial cell derived innate immune response. *Vet Immunol Immunopathol* 108, 199–  
 445 209.
- 446 Bracarense, A.P.F.L., Luciola, J., Grenier, B., Pacheco, G.D., Moll, W.D., Schatzmayr, G., Oswald,  
 447 I.P., 2012 Chronic ingestion of deoxynivalenol and fumonisin, alone or in interaction induces  
 448 morphological and immunological changes in the intestine of piglets. *Br J Nutr* 107, 1776-1786.
- 449 Dänicke, S., Brezina, U., 2013. Kinetics and metabolism of the *Fusarium* toxin deoxynivalenol in farm  
 450 animals: Consequences for diagnosis of exposure and intoxication and carry over. *Food Chem*  
 451 *Toxicol* 60,58–75.
- 452 De Walle, J.V., Sergent, T., Piront, N., Toussaint, O., Schneider, Y.J., Larondelle, Y., 2010.  
 453 Deoxynivalenol affects in vitro intestinal epithelial cell barrier integrity through inhibition of  
 454 protein synthesis. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 245, 291–298.
- 455 Cavaletti, G., Oggioni, N., Sala, F., Pezzoni, G., Cavalletti, E., Marmiroli, P., Petruccioli, M.G.,  
 456 Frattola, L., Tredici, G., 2000. Effect on the peripheral nervous system of systemically  
 457 administered dimethylsulfoxide in the rat: a neurophysiological and pathological study. *Toxicol*  
 458 *Lett* 118, 103– 107.
- 459 European Food Safety Authority (EFSA), 2013. Scientific opinion on risks for animal and public  
 460 health related to the presence of nivalenol in food and feed. *EFSA J.*11, 3262-3270.
- 461 Eriksen, G.S., Pettersson, H., Lundh, T., 2004. Comparative cytotoxicity of deoxynivalenol, nivalenol,  
 462 their acetylated derivatives and de-epoxy metabolites. *Food Chem Toxicol* 42, 619–624.
- 463 Fiore, M., Degrassi, F., 1999. Dimethyl sulfoxide restores contact inhibition-induced growth arrest and  
 464 inhibits cell density-dependent apoptosis in hamster cells. *Exp Cell Res* 251, 102– 110.
- 465 Forsell, J.H., Pestka, J.J., 1985. Relation of 8-ketotrichothecene and zearalenone analog structure to  
 466 inhibition of mitogen-induced human lymphocyte blastogenesis. *Toxicol Appl Pharm* 50, 1304–  
 467 1307.
- 468 Grenier, B., Applegate, T. J., 2013. Modulation of Intestinal Functions Following Mycotoxin  
 469 Ingestion: Meta-Analysis of Published Experiments in Animals. *Toxins* 2013, 5, 396-430.
- 470 Gareis, M., Zimmermann, C., Schothorst, R., Paulsch, W., Vidnes, A., Bergsten, C., Paulsen, B.,  
 471 Brera, C., Miraglia, M., 2003. Collection of occurrence data of *Fusarium* toxins in food and

- 472 assessment of dietary intake by the population of EU member states. Report of SCOOP task 3.2.10.  
473 April 2013. <[http:// ec.europa.eu/food/fs/scoop/task3210.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/scoop/task3210.pdf)>.
- 474 Girard, F., Dziva, F., Van Diemen, P., Phillips, A.D., Stevens, M.P., Frankel, G., 2007. Adherence of  
475 enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* O157, O26, and O111 strains to bovine intestinal explants ex  
476 vivo. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 73, 3084–3090.
- 477 Hedman, R., Thuvander, A., Gadhasson, I., Reverter, M., Pettersson, H., 1997. Influence of dietary  
478 nivalenol exposure on gross pathology and selected immunological parameters in young pigs. *Nat.*  
479 *Toxins* 5, 238-246.
- 480 Hsia, C.C., Wu, Z.Y., Li, Y.S., Zhang, F., Sun, Z.T., 2004. Nivalenol, a main *Fusarium* toxin in  
481 dietary foods from high-risk areas of cancer of esophagus and gastric cardia in China, induced  
482 benign and malignant tumors in mice. *Oncol Rep* 12,449–56.
- 483 IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer), 1993. Some Naturally Occurring Substances,  
484 Food Items and Constituents, Heterocyclic Aromatic Amines and Mycotoxins. Monograph on the  
485 Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans. International Agency for Research on Cancer, World  
486 Health Organization, Lyon, France, 56, 397–444.
- 487 Kararli, T.T., 1995. Comparison of the gastrointestinal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry of  
488 humans and commonly used laboratory animals. *Biopharm Drug Dispos* 16, 351–380.
- 489 Kolf-Clauw, M., Castellote, J. Joly, B., Bourges-Abella, N., Raymond-Letron, I., Pinton, P., Oswald,  
490 I.P., 2009. Development of a pig jejunal explant culture for studying the gastrointestinal toxicity of  
491 the mycotoxin deoxynivalenol: Histopathological analysis. *Toxicol In Vitro* 23, 1580-1584.
- 492 Leblanc, J.C., Tard, A., Volatier, J.L., Verger, P., 2005. Estimated dietary exposure to principle food  
493 mycotoxins from the Wrst French total diet study. *Food Addit Contam* 22, 652–672.
- 494 Li, J., Shimuzi, T., 1997. Course of apoptotic changes in the rat gastric mucosa caused by oral  
495 administration of fusarenon-X. *J Vet Med Sci* 59, 191-199.
- 496 Luciola, J., Pinton, P., Callu, P., Laffitte, J., Grosjean, F., Kolf-Clauw, M., Oswald, I.P., Bracarense,  
497 A.P., 2013. The food contaminant deoxynivalenol activates the mitogen activated protein kinases in  
498 the intestine: interest of ex vivo models as an alternative to in vivo experiments. *Toxicon* 66, 31-36.
- 499 Liu, J., Yoshikawa, H., Nakajima, Y., Tasaka, K., 2001. Involvement of mitochondrial permeability  
500 transition and caspase-9 activation in dimethyl sulfoxide-induced apoptosis of EL-4 lymphoma  
501 cells. *Int Immunopharmacol* 1, 63-74.
- 502 Luongo, D., De Luna, R., Russo, R., Severino, L., 2008. Effects of four *Fusarium* toxins (fumonisin  
503 B1, a-zearalenol, nivalenol and deoxynivalenol) on porcine whole-blood cellular proliferation  
504 *Toxicon* 52, 156–162.
- 505 Maresca, M., Yahi, N., Younes-Sakr, L., Boyron, M., Caporiccio, B., Fantini, J., 2008. Both direct and  
506 indirect effects account for the pro-inflammatory activity of enteropathogenic mycotoxins on the  
507 human intestinal epithelium: stimulation of interleukin-8 secretion, potentiation of interleukin-  
508 1beta effect and increase in the transepithelial passage of commensal bacteria. *Toxicol Appl*  
509 *Pharmacol* 228, 84–92.
- 510 Madej, M., Lundh, T., Lindberg, J.E., 1999. Effect of exposure to dietary nivalenol on activity of  
511 enzymes involved in glutamine catabolism in the epithelium along the gastrointestinal tract of  
512 growing pigs. *Archiv für Tierernährung* 52, 275-84.
- 513 Marzocco, S., Russob, R., Bianco, G., Autore, G., Severino, L., 2009. Pro-apoptotic effects of  
514 nivalenol and deoxynivalenol trichothecenes in J774A.1 murine macrophages *Toxicol Lett* 189,  
515 21–26.

- 516 Minervini, F., Fornelli, F., Flynn, K.M., 2004. Toxicity and apoptosis induced by the mycotoxins  
517 nivalenol, deoxynivalenol and fumonisin B1 in a human erythroleukemiacell line. *Toxicol In Vitro*  
518 18, 21–28.
- 519 Miura, K., Nakajima, Y., Yamanaka, N., Terao, K., Shibato, T., Ishino, S., 1998. Induction of  
520 apoptosis with fusarenon- X in mouse thymocytes. *Toxicology* 127, 195–206.
- 521 Miura, K., Aminova, L., Murayama, Y., 2002. Fusarenon-X induced apoptosis in HL-60 cells depends  
522 on caspase activation and cytochrome *c* release. *Toxicology* 172, 103–112.
- 523 Nietfeld, J.C., Tyler, D.E., Harrison, L.R., Cole, J.R., Latimer, K.S., Crowell, W.A., 1991. Culture and  
524 morphologic features of small intestinal mucosal explants from weaned pigs. *Am J Vet Res* 52,  
525 1142–1146.
- 526 Pestka, J.J., Smolinski, A.T., 2005. Deoxynivalenol: toxicology and potential effects on humans. *J*  
527 *Toxicol Environ Health, part B: Critical Reviews* 8, 39–69.
- 528 Pestka, J.J., 2010. Deoxynivalenol: mechanisms of action, human exposure, and toxicological  
529 relevance. *Arch Toxicol* 84, 663-679.
- 530 Pinton, P., Tsybulskyy, D., Lucoli, J., Laffitte, J., Callu, P., Lyazhri, F., Grosjean, F., Bracarense, A.P.,  
531 Kolf-Clauw, M., Oswald, I.P., 2012. Toxicity of deoxynivalenol and its acetylated derivatives on  
532 the intestine: differential effects on morphology, barrier function, tight junction proteins, and  
533 mitogen-activated protein kinases. *Toxicol Sci* 130, 180–190.
- 534 Poapolathep, A., Sugita-Konishi, Y., Doi, K., Kumagai, S., 2003. The fates of trichothecene  
535 mycotoxins, nivalenol and fusarenon-X, in mice. *Toxicon* 41, 1047–1054.
- 536 Pronk, M.E.J., Schothorst, R.C., van Egmond, H.P., 2002. Toxicology and occurrence of nivalenol,  
537 fusarenon X, diacetoxyscirpenol, neosolaniol and 3- and 15-acetylnivalenol: a review of six  
538 trichothecenes. RIVM Report 388802024/2002, 75p.
- 539 Randall, K., Turton, J., Foster, J.R., 2011. Explant culture of gastrointestinal tissue: A review of  
540 methods and applications. *Cell Biol Toxicol* 27, 267–284.
- 541 Rocha, O., Ansari, K., Doohan, F.M., 2005. Effects of trichothecene mycotoxins on eukaryotic cells: a  
542 review. *Food Addit Contam* 22, 369–378.
- 543 Rotter, B.A., Prelusky, D.B., Pestka, J.J., 1996. Toxicology of deoxynivalenol (vomitoxin). *J Toxicol*  
544 *Environ Health* 48, 1–34.
- 545 Russel, W.M.S., Burch, R.L., 1959. *The Principles of Human Experimental Technique*. Methuen,  
546 London, UK. pp. 54–66.
- 547 Ryu, J.-C., Ohtsubo, K., Izumiyama, N., Nakamura, K., Tanaka, T., Yamamura, H., 1988. The acute  
548 and chronic toxicities of nivalenol in mice. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 11, 38-47.
- 549 Saengtienchai, T., Poapolathep, S., Isariyodom, S., Ikenaka, Y., Ishizuka, M., Amnart Poapolathep, A.,  
550 2014. Toxicokinetics and tissue depletion of Fusarenon-X and its metabolite nivalenol in piglets.  
551 *Food Chem Toxicol* 66, 307–312
- 552 Saito, M., Ohtsubo, K., 1974. Trichothecene toxins of *Fusarium* species. In: Purchase IFH, editor.  
553 *Mycotoxins*. Amsterdam: Elsevier 263-281.
- 554 Santos-Beneit, A.M., Mollinedo, F., 2000. Expression of genes involved in initiation, regulation, and  
555 execution of apoptosis in human neutrophils and during neutrophil differentiation of HL-60 cells. *J*  
556 *Leuke Biol* 67, 712–724.

- 557 SCF (Scientific Committee on Food), 2002. Opinion of the Scientific Committee on Food on  
 558 Fusarium toxins. Part 6: Group evaluation of T-2 toxin, HT-2 toxin, nivalenol and deoxynivalenol,  
 559 adopted on 26 February 2002. European Commission SCF/CS/CNTM/MYC/27 Final.  
 560 <[http://europa.eu.int/comm/food/fs/sc/scf/out123\\_en.pdf](http://europa.eu.int/comm/food/fs/sc/scf/out123_en.pdf)>. Schlatter, Josef., 2004. Toxicity data  
 561 relevant for hazard characterization. *Toxicol Lett* 153, 83–89.
- 562 Schollenberger, M., Muller, H.M., RuXe, M., Suchy, S., Planck, S., Drochner, W., 2005. Survey of  
 563 Fusarium toxins in foodstuffs of plant origin marketed in Germany. *Int J Food Microbiol* 97, 317–  
 564 326.
- 565 Schothorst, R.C., van Egmond H.P., 2004. Report from SCOOP task 3.2.10 “collection of occurrence  
 566 data of *Fusarium* toxins in food and assessment of dietary intake by the population of EU member  
 567 states” Subtask: trichothecenes. *Toxicol Lett* 153, 133–143.
- 568 Scientific Committee on Food, 2000. Opinion on Fusarium Toxins. Part 4: Nivalenol.  
 569 <<http://www.europa.eu.int/comm/food/fs/sc/scf/out185en.pdf>>.
- 570 Scientific Committee on Food, 2002. Opinion on Fusarium Toxins. Part 6: Group evaluation of T-2  
 571 toxin, HT-2 toxin, nivalenol and deoxynivalenol. <[http://](http://www.europa.eu.int/comm/food/fs/sc/scf/out123en.pdf)  
 572 [www.europa.eu.int/comm/food/fs/sc/scf/out123en.pdf](http://www.europa.eu.int/comm/food/fs/sc/scf/out123en.pdf)>
- 573 Sergeant, T., Parys, M., Garsou, S., Pussemier, L., Schneider, Y.J., 2006. Deoxynivalenol transport  
 574 across human intestinal Caco-2 cells and its effects on cellular metabolism at realistic intestinal  
 575 concentrations. *Toxicol Lett* 164, 167–76.
- 576 Smith, L.E., Rebecca J. Stoltzfus, R.J., Prendergast, A., 2012. Food Chain Mycotoxin Exposure, Gut  
 577 Health, and Impaired Growth: A Conceptual Framework. *Adv Nutr* 3, 526–531.
- 578 Sirot, V., Fremy, J.M., Leblanc, J.C., 2013. Dietary exposure to mycotoxins and health risk  
 579 assessment in the second French total diet study. *Food Chem Toxicol* 52, 1–11.
- 580 Sugiura, Y., Fukasaku, K., Tanaka, T., Matsui, Y., Ueno, Y., 1993. *Fusarium poae* and *Fusarium*  
 581 *crookwellense*, Fungi Responsible for the Natural Occurrence of Nivalenol in Hokkaido. *Appl*  
 582 *Environ Microbiol* 59, 3334–8.
- 583 Tanaka, T., Hasegawa, A., Matsuki, Y., Ueno, Y., 1985. A survey of the occurrence of nivalenol,  
 584 deoxynivalenol and zearalenone in food stuffs and health foods in Japan. *Food Addit Contam* 2,  
 585 259–65.
- 586 Tanaka, K., Kobayashi, H., Nagata, T., Manabe, M., 2004. Natural occurrence of trichothecenes on  
 587 lodged and water-damaged domestic rice in Japan. *Shokuhin Eiseigaku Zasshi* 45, 63–66.
- 588 Thompson, W.L., Wannemacher, R.W., 1986 Structure-function relationships of 12,13-  
 589 epoxytrichothecene mycotoxins in cell culture: comparison to whole animal lethality. *Toxicol* 24,  
 590 985-94.
- 591 Ueno, Y., Sato, N., Ishii, K., Sakai, K., Tsunoda, H., Enomoto, M., 1973. Biological and chemical  
 592 detection of trichothecenes mycotoxins of *Fusarium* spp. *Appl Microbiol* 25, 699-704.
- 593 Ueno, Y., 1984. Toxicological features of T-2 toxin and related trichothecenes. *Fund Appl Toxicol* 4,  
 594 124–132.
- 595 Wan, L.Y.M., Turner, P., C., El-Nezami, H. Individual and combined cytotoxic effects of Fusarium  
 596 toxins (deoxynivalenol, nivalenol, zearalenone and fumonisins B1) on swine jejunal epithelial cells.  
 597 *Food Chem Toxicol* 57, 276–283.  
 598
- 599 Worthley, E.G., Schott, C.D., 1969. The toxicity of four concentrations of DMSO. *Toxicol Appl*  
 600 *Pharmacol* 15, 275– 281.

601 Yamamura, H., Kobayashi, T., Ryu, J-C, Ueno, Y., 1989. Subchronic feeding studies with nivalenol in  
602 C57BL/6 mice. *Food Chem Toxicol* 27, 585-90.

603 Zain, E. M., 2011. Impact of mycotoxins on humans and animals. *Journal of Saudi Chemical Society*  
604 15, 129–144.

605

606

607

608

609

610

611

612

613

614

615

616

617

618

619

620

621

622

623

624

625

626

627

628

629

## 5 CONCLUSÃO

- i. A ingestão crônica de dieta contaminada com DON+ NIV + ZEA promoveu a redução do ganho de peso.
- ii. A ingestão crônica das dietas contaminadas induziu alterações morfológicas intestinais, hepáticas e nos órgãos linfoides.
- iii. A ingestão crônica das dietas contaminadas induziu apoptose nos órgãos linfoides.
- iv. As micotoxinas DON, NIV e FX apresentam um efeito dose-dependente sobre a morfologia intestinal e podem ser classificadas na seguinte ordem de toxicidade: DON<NIV< FX.

## **ANEXOS**

**ANEXO A**

Artigo publicado em colaboração *Archives of Toxicology*

**The emerging mycotoxin, enniatin B1, down-modulates the gastrointestinal toxicity of T-2 toxin in vitro on intestinal epithelial cells and ex vivo on intestinal explants**

# The emerging mycotoxin, enniatin B1, down-modulates the gastrointestinal toxicity of T-2 toxin in vitro on intestinal epithelial cells and ex vivo on intestinal explants

Martine Kolf-Clauw · Marcia Sassahara · Joelma Luciola ·  
Juliana Rubira-Gerez · Imourana Alassane-Kpembi ·  
Faouzi Lyazhri · Christiane Borin · Isabelle P. Oswald

Received: 17 February 2013 / Accepted: 23 April 2013  
© Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2013

**Abstract** Enniatins, the most prevalent emerging mycotoxins, represent an emerging food safety issue, because of their common co-occurrence with other fusariotoxins such as trichothecenes co-produced by *Fusarium spp* on field grains and because of their extensive prevalence in grains. In this study, the intestinal toxicity of enniatin B1 (ENN) alone and mixed with the most toxic trichothecene T-2 toxin (T2) was characterized by using two biological models from pig, the most sensitive species: the intestinal cell line IPEC1 (in vitro exposure) and jejunal explants (ex vivo exposure). Dose-dependent decreases in cell proliferation in IPEC1 and in the histopathological scores of explants were observed for ENN at  $\mu\text{M}$ -levels and for T2 at nM-levels, with IC<sub>50</sub> values for ENN of 15.8 and 29.7  $\mu\text{M}$ , and for T2 of 9.3 and 15.1 nM in vitro and ex vivo, respectively. Interaction analysis by probabilistic and by determinist

approaches showed a less than additive effect both in vitro and ex vivo, at IC<sub>50</sub> values, with increasing antagonism with decreasing concentrations of toxins. The results obtained by the determinist median-effect dose analysis and by the nonlinear regression analysis were concordant. All the median-effect doses estimated for IPEC cells were included in the IC<sub>50</sub> confidence intervals of the nonlinear regression fitting. Given the occurrence of enniatins, potential synergy following the co-occurrence of enniatins and the major fusariotoxins, especially trichothecene B deoxynivalenol should be investigated.

**Keywords** Emerging mycotoxins · Enniatins · Gastrointestinal toxicity · Jejunal explants · Interactions · Combination index

## Introduction

The increasing world population requires more and safe food in the future, but the worldwide contamination of cereals and cereal products by mycotoxins, secondary metabolites produced by filamentous fungi, is of potential concern for human and animal health. In Europe, the contamination of cereals by *Fusarium* mycotoxins raises a worrisome problem linked to climatic changes and to co-contaminations (Van Der Fels-Klerx et al. 2012). Fusariotoxins, produced by various *Fusarium spp*, are most frequently present as mixtures (Rodrigues and Nahrer 2012). They include the well-known trichothecenes, fumonisins and zearalenone chemical groups, but also the enniatins, beauvericin, moniliformin and fusaproliferin, which are frequently referred as emerging mycotoxins (Jestoi 2008). These emerging mycotoxins are usually co-produced with the well-known fusariotoxins, but have very rarely been

M. Kolf-Clauw (✉) · J. Rubira-Gerez  
ENVT, INP, UMR1331, Toxalim Research Centre in Food  
Toxicology, Université de Toulouse, 31076 Toulouse, France  
e-mail: m.kolf-clauw@envt.fr

M. Kolf-Clauw · M. Sassahara · J. Luciola · J. Rubira-Gerez ·  
I. Alassane-Kpembi · C. Borin · I. P. Oswald  
INRA, UMR1331, Toxalim, Research Centre in Food Toxicology,  
31027 Toulouse, France

M. Sassahara · J. Luciola · J. Rubira-Gerez · I. Alassane-Kpembi ·  
I. P. Oswald  
INP, UMR1331, Toxalim Research Centre in Food Toxicology,  
Université de Toulouse, 31000 Toulouse, France

F. Lyazhri  
ENVT, INP, Université de Toulouse, 31000 Toulouse, France

C. Borin  
ENFA, INP, Université de Toulouse, 31326 Castanet Tolosan,  
France

studied (review in Jestoi 2008; Santini et al. 2012). The natural co-occurrence of mycotoxins means that a better knowledge of their potential interactions must be considered in the risk assessment for human health. Both enniatin B1 and T-2 toxin can be produced by the same strains of *Fusarium* species, and their co-occurrence has been observed in wheat, barley, oats, rye and grain-based products from Finland and Italy (Jestoi 2008). However, studies on the possible interaction between enniatins and co-occurring trichothecenes are lacking, that is, additive, synergic or antagonist toxic effects, and to date, the health risk of these combined exposures is unknown.

Enniatins represent an emerging food safety issue and possess a wide range of biological properties, but their toxicity *in vivo* has been little studied formerly. Oral doses of 0.5–1 g/kg body weight (bw) per day over 6 days to mice and single oral doses of up to 50 mg/kg bw in rats did not produce toxic effects (Gäumann et al. 1950; Bosch et al. 1989). Chronic exposure by feeding experiments may induce feed refusal, weight loss and reduced productivity (Jestoi 2008). *In vitro*, general cytotoxicity was described at low micromolar concentrations (Behm et al. 2009; Ivanova et al. 2006; Jestoi 2008). Enniatins derive structurally from amino-acids, naturally present as mixtures of cyclic depsipeptides, acting as ionophores with antibacterial activities. Among the enniatins, enniatin B1 (ENN) is a frequent contaminant in cereals, but despite this, very limited data are available on its toxicity.

The trichothecene type A T-2 toxin (T2) is recognized as the most acutely toxic trichothecene (for review, see EFSA 2011) showing high gastrointestinal sensitivity (Pinton et al. 2012a). The effects observed in various species after acute oral T2 exposure to doses ranging from 0.06 to 10 mg/kg bw include nonspecific symptoms like weight loss, feed refusal, dermatitis, vomiting, diarrhoea, haemorrhages and histopathological signs of necrosis of the gastrointestinal epithelium and of other target tissues (necrotoxin). T2 acute toxicity on actively dividing tissues, including intestinal mucosa, makes it a potential candidate as a biological warfare agent. Apoptosis has been demonstrated *in vitro* and *in vivo* in gastrointestinal, haematopoietic and lymphoid tissues (Doi et al. 2006), but the mechanisms involved are still controversial. The most sensitive species is the pig, and the risk assessment for consumers is based on a feeding study in this species (EFSA 2011).

The aim of the present study was to investigate how ENN modulates T2 toxicity in the situation of co-contamination, by analysing the acute toxicity of T2 on the digestive target. Two relevant models from pig were used: the IPEC cell line in culture (Bouhet et al. 2006) and pig jejunal explants (Kolf-Clauw et al. 2009). Two analytical methodologies were used and compared to study the interactions, one based on a statistical approach and the other based on a determinist approach.

## Materials and methods

### Toxins

Purified T2 from Sigma-Aldrich (Saint-Quentin Fallavier, France) and ENN from BioAustralis (Le Perray en Yvelines, France), were dissolved in DMSO and stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  before dilution in cell culture media. The range of concentration of toxins in single exposure (0.3–100  $\mu\text{mol/L}$  and 0.3–100 nmol/L for ENN and T2, respectively) was chosen according to previously described cytotoxic ranges and to preliminary cell assays.

### *In vitro* assay: cell culture

IPEC-1 cells, derived from the small intestine of a newborn unsuckled piglet were maintained as previously described (Bouhet et al. 2006). Cell proliferation was used as the endpoint for a cytotoxic effect. The cytotoxicity of each toxin alone and in combination was evaluated by determining the molecular concentrations giving 50 % inhibition of cell proliferation ( $\text{IC}_{50}$ ). The  $\text{IC}_{50}$  values for cells were determined for T2, ENN and the association T2 + ENN, with a constant T2:ENN ratio of 1:1,000, by using the CellTiter-Glo<sup>®</sup> Luminescent Cell Viability Assay (Promega, Charbonnières-les-Bains, France) according to manufacturer instructions. The mono-oxygenation of luciferin is catalysed by luciferase and depends on the presence of  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ , ATP and molecular oxygen. The quantity of ATP is directly proportional to the number of cells. IPEC-1 cells were seeded at  $4 \times 10^3$  cells/well in 100  $\mu\text{l}$  of complete proliferation medium in flat-bottomed white chimney 96-well plates (Greiner, Courtaboeuf, France). After 48 h of culture, concentrations ranging from 0 to 30  $\mu\text{mol/L}$  of ENN and 0–30 nmol/L of T2 were added to the cells, either separately or concomitantly (co-contamination exposure). After 48 h of treatment, 100  $\mu\text{l}$  of CellTiter-Glo<sup>®</sup> Reagent were added per well and mixed for 2 min in an orbital shaker to induce cell lysis. Data were recorded 10 min after with a microplate luminometer reader (Tecan, Lyon, France) and corrected for the background signal resulting from reagent-treated medium without cells. The effect of the mycotoxins on cell proliferation was calculated as a percentage of the proliferation of the control cells without mycotoxins (relative proliferation).

### *Ex vivo* assay: intestinal explant culture

Six crossbreed 4–5 week-old weaning piglets were used to obtain explants of jejunal tissue and the procedures for the culture of the explants were as previously described (Kolf-Clauw et al. 2009) with minor modifications. Explants were incubated for 4 h in William's Medium E (WME)

containing 100 U/mL penicillin, 100 µg/mL streptomycin and 50 µg/mL gentamicin and supplemented with D glucose (2.5 g/L) and 30 mM Alanine-Glutamine (Sigma) at 37 °C under CO<sub>2</sub>-controlled atmosphere with orbital shaking. Uncultured control tissue was placed into fixative at the end of dissection time (0 h). Explants were exposed to purified T2 at 0, 0.3, 1, 3, 10 and 30 nM, or purified ENN at 0, 0.3, 1, 3, 10 and 30 µM, or to the mixture of T2:ENN at the same ratio as for cell culture (1:1,000) for 4 h. For histological analysis, jejunum explants were fixed in 10 % buffered formalin for 24 h. Histopathological and morphological assessment of the explants were carried out as previously described (Kolf-Clauw et al. 2009).

#### Data analysis: probabilistic and determinist approaches

For data analysis, two toxin-based approaches by response-additivity modelling (Berenbaum 1985) were used and compared: one statistically based analysis, with regression curve fitting and *P* value determination and the other based on determinist analysis.

#### Statistical analysis

Firstly, the individual dose–effect data were analysed to verify that both drugs produced effects that increased with dose. For each dose level, the percentage of proliferative cells compared to controls, and the explant scores are presented, as mean ± SD of 5–6 independent experiments (from different animals for the intestinal explants). To test the individual and combined effect of the toxins according to the concentration, ANOVA analysis was used (Systat Software Inc, version 10, San Jose, USA) followed by Tukey and Dunnet tests if significantly different (*P* values ≤ 0.05). The IC<sub>50</sub> values of each mycotoxin alone and of the mixture were calculated by extrapolating results from the concentration–response curves from each experiment, by nonlinear regression Hillslope modelling using the raw data (GraphPad Prism5 software Inc, San Diego, California, USA). To test the interactive effect, an isobologram approach was used, with the assumption of a constant potency ratio of ENN/T2, employing the concept of dose equivalence (Tallarida 2006). A constant potency ratio of 1,000:1 (ENN:T2) was used, and additive isobolograms represented by a line joining equally effective doses were constructed. The cytotoxic effect was identified as synergist, additive or antagonist according to the position of the combined effect related to the line of additivity (Borgert et al. 2001).

#### Median-effect doses and combination index

The second approach was based on a determinist analysis with the determination of combination index values (CI) by

the Chou-Talalay median-effect equation (Chou and Talalay 1984). The median-effect plot of Chou was applied to the individual toxins, and a median-proliferation dose (D<sub>m</sub>) was calculated for each toxin (CompuSyn Software 2007) and compared with the IC<sub>50</sub> values calculated by the regression model. For the mixture of T2 and ENN, the D<sub>m</sub> for the mixture was calculated. The combination index (CI) was calculated for a 10, 20 and 50 % inhibition of cell proliferation. CI is a quantitative measure of the degree of drug interaction of synergism and antagonism for a given endpoint of the effect measurement with CI < 1 indicating synergism, that is, a greater than expected additive effect and CI > 1 indicating antagonism, a smaller than expected additive effect.

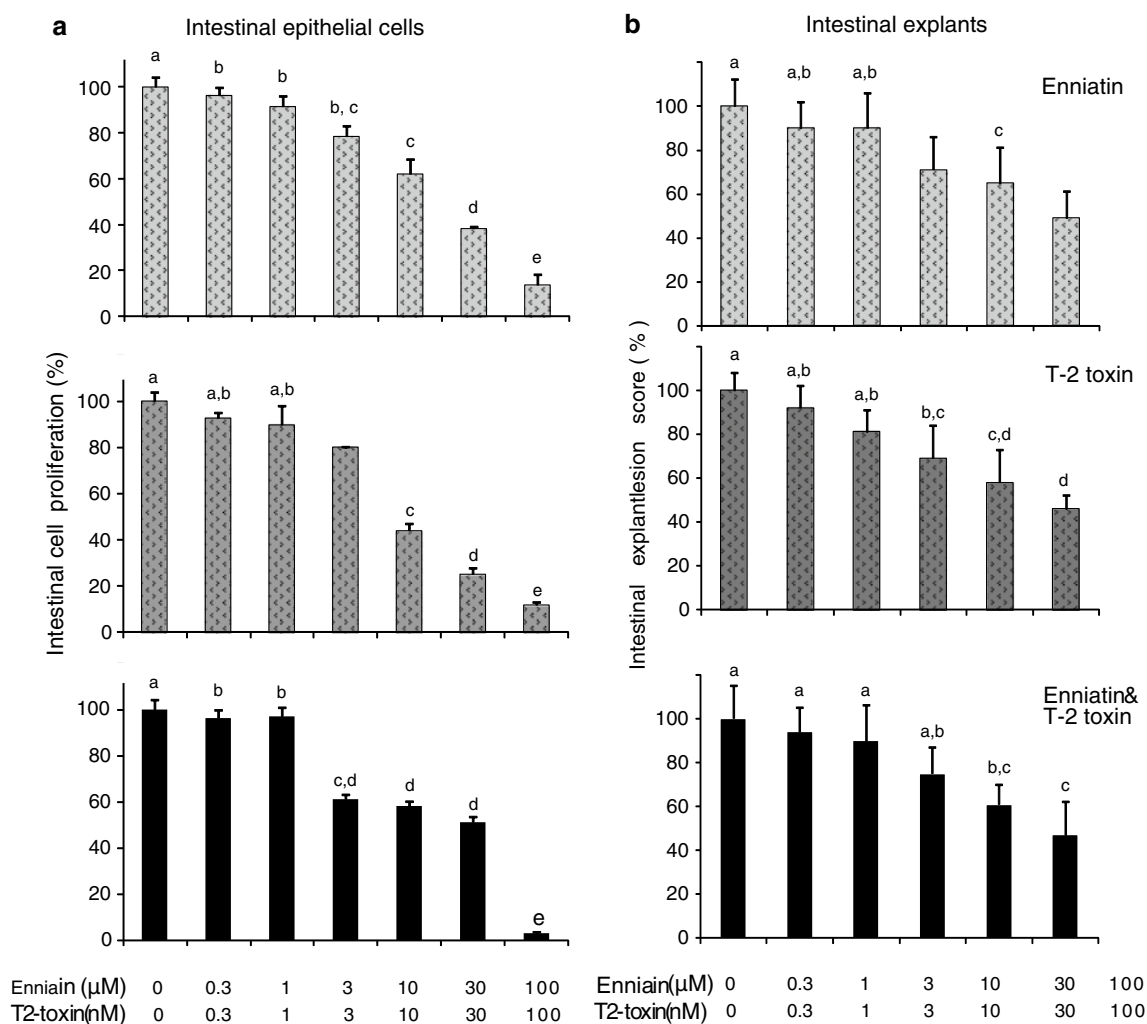
## Results

### Individual and combined effects of the ENN and T2 on intestinal epithelial cell proliferation

Each treatment, ENN (0.3–100 µM), T2 (0.3–100 nM) and ENN+ T-2 induced a dose-dependent decrease in intestinal epithelial cell proliferation (*P* < 0.001). ENN significantly decreased cell proliferation at all the concentrations tested (0.3–100 µM), with values ranging from 96.2 to 13.6 % proliferation when compared to control cells. T2 also decreased cell proliferation, from concentration of 3 nM and above, with relative cell proliferation of 80 % decreasing to 11.6 % at the highest concentration (Fig. 1). The IC<sub>50</sub> values were 15.80 µM (confidence interval of 13.02–19.17 µM) and 9.35 nM (confidence interval of 6.94–12.6 nM) for ENN and T2, respectively (Table 1). The binary mixture of T2 and ENN at the 1:1,000 ratio showed a dose-dependent effect on cell proliferation, ranging from 96.3 to 3.1 % compared to the control cells (Fig. 1), and an IC<sub>50</sub> of 14.41 µM (confidence interval of 10.55–19.67). The determination coefficients of the nonlinear regression Hillslope showed a better goodness of fit for isolated toxins than for the mixture, with values of 0.995 for enniatin, 0.989 for T2-toxin and 0.840 for the mixture (Table 1). The median-effect doses (D<sub>m</sub>) calculated according to the determinist method were highly correlated to the IC<sub>50</sub> values, and the coefficients of correlation of the median-effect plot were between 0.925 and 0.997 (Table 1).

### Individual and combined effects of the toxins on jejunal explant histopathology

Each treatment, ENN (0.3–30 µM), T2 (0.3–30 nM) and ENN + T2 at similar concentrations as the toxins alone induced a dose-dependent decrease in the histopathological scores of the jejunal explants after 4 h of exposure



**Fig. 1 a** Effects of mycotoxins on the proliferation of IPEC cell cultures after 48-h exposure to different concentrations of enniatin B1 (ENN), T-2 toxin (T2) and their combination (ENN/T2-toxin 1,000:1). Mean relative proliferation compared to control cells (expressed as %) and the standard deviation (SD) of the mean. ANOVA analysis, bars without a common letters differ ( $P < 0.05$ ). **b** Jejunal explants from 4 to 5 week-old piglets were exposed in vitro

for 4 h to different concentrations of enniatin B1 (ENN), T-2 toxin (T2) and their combination (ENN/T2 1,000:1) before histopathological examination and scoring assessment. For each concentration, 2–4 explants from the same animal were scored. Data are mean relative scores  $\pm$  SD from 6 different animals (expressed as %). ANOVA analysis, bars without a common letters differ ( $P < 0.05$ )

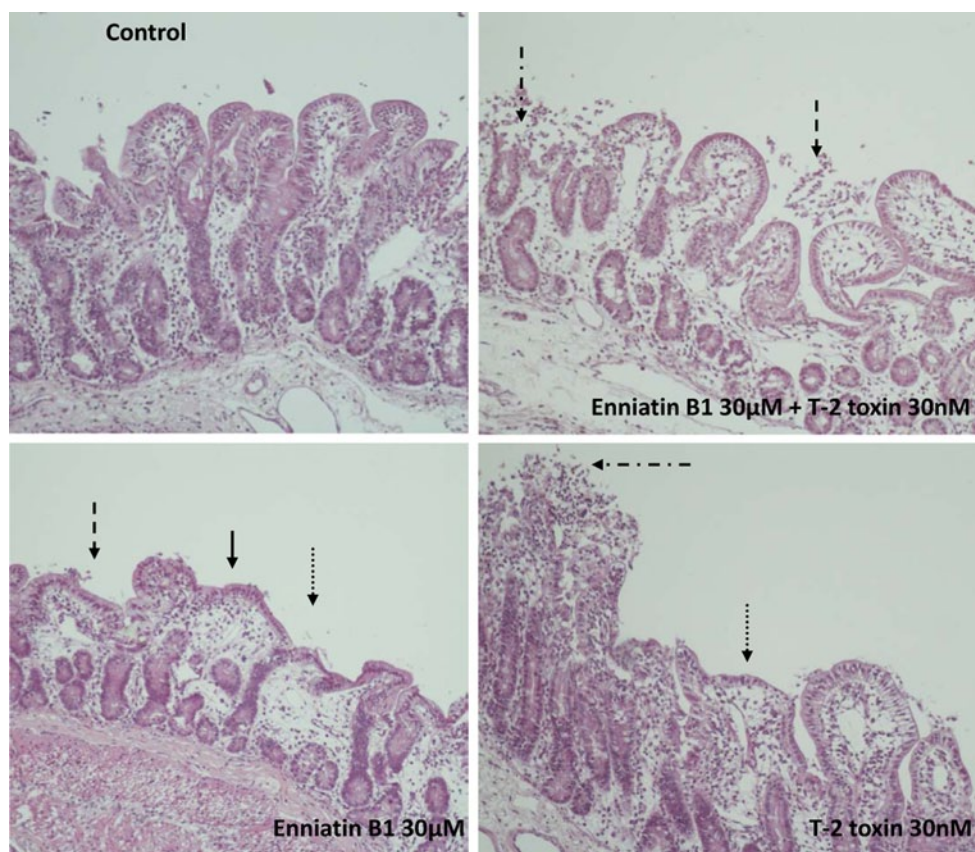
**Table 1** IC<sub>50</sub> and median-effect dose (D<sub>m</sub>) in IPEC cell culture (Intestinal Porcine Epithelial Cell) and in porcine jejunal explants culture, following exposure to mycotoxins alone or in combination

	Enniatin B1 μM		T-2 toxin nM		T-2 toxin + Enniatin B1 (1:1,000) μM	
	IC <sub>50</sub>	D <sub>m</sub>	IC <sub>50</sub>	D <sub>m</sub>	IC <sub>50</sub>	D <sub>m</sub>
IPEC	15.80 (13.02–19.17) $R^2 = 0.995$	14.97 ( $r = 0.997$ )	9.35 (6.94–12.60) $R^2 = 0.989$	9.34 ( $r = 0.985$ )	14.41 μM (10.55–19.67) $R^2 = 0.840$	10.5 ( $r = 0.925$ )
Jejunum explants	29.71 $R^2 = 0.60$	28.32 ( $r = 0.959$ )	15.11 $R^2 = 0.60$	18.08 ( $r = 0.987$ )	18.58 $R^2 = 0.787$	18.76 ( $r = 0.993$ )

IC<sub>50</sub> values obtained using the Hillslope model (confidence interval of IC<sub>50</sub>)

D<sub>m</sub>, Median-effect dose calculated by the Chou-Talalay median-effect equation: determinist approach;  $r$  coefficient of correlation;  $R^2$  determination coefficient of the nonlinear regression model

**Fig. 2** Morphology of 4–5 week-old piglet jejunal explants incubated for 4 h with T-2 toxin, Enniatin B1 and the binary mixture of Enniatin B1 and T-2 toxin (1,000:1). Negative control (*upper left*) and treated samples with indication of lesions observed for the scoring system analysis. Obj 10x, H&E staining. —————> Coalescence, - - - -> Cellular debris, .....> Cuboid cells, - - - -> Villi lysis

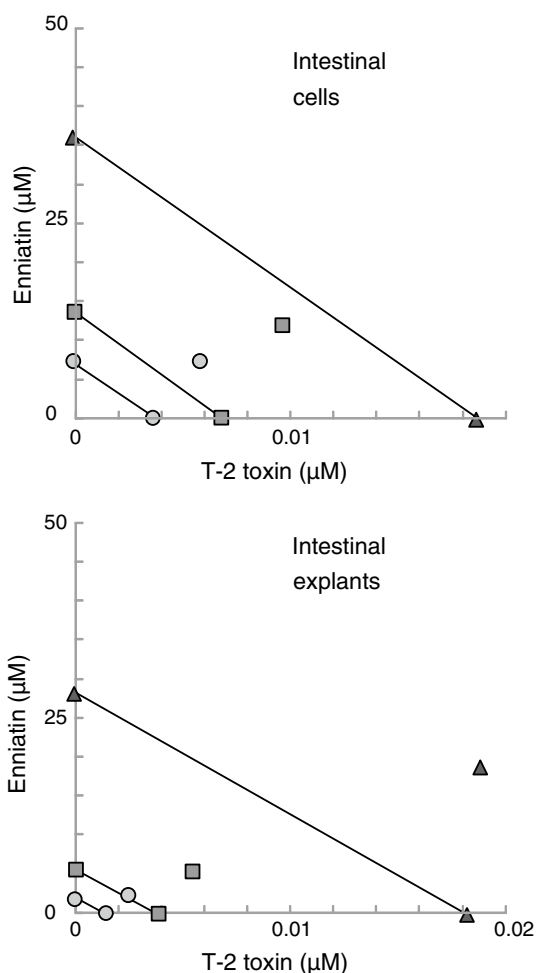


( $P < 0.001$ ). The morphological changes consisted of coalescent villi with cubic epithelial cells instead of the cylindrical epithelial cells seen in the control. Lesions included lysis of villi, areas of oedema in the lamina propria and cellular debris (Fig. 2). The morphological and lesional scores were significantly decreased compared to the control explants from the concentrations of 3  $\mu\text{M}$  ENN, 3 nM T2 and the combination of both toxins at 10  $\mu\text{M}$ /10 nM (ENN/T2, 1,000:1). The corresponding scores were reduced to about 70 % of the control explants at 3 nM T2 or 3  $\mu\text{M}$  ENN (and to almost three-quarters of the control values for the similar points in the mixture) to less than half the mean score (45.7–48.9 %) of control explants at the highest concentrations (Fig. 1). The  $\text{IC}_{50}$  values could not be precisely estimated in the case of explants as the 95 % confidence intervals were too large to test the interaction by the classical isobologram approach. However, the non-linear fitting of the raw data enabled the  $\text{IC}_{50}$  values to be obtained: 29.71  $\mu\text{M}$  for enniatin, 15.11 nM for T2-toxin and 18.58  $\mu\text{M}$  for the mixture (Table 1). These values are very similar to and concordant with those obtained by the determinist approach with  $\text{Dm}$  of 28.32 M, 18.08nM and 18.76  $\mu\text{M}$  for ENN, T2 and the mixture, respectively. The correlation coefficients of the median-effect plot were between 0.959 and 0.993 for the explants model.

#### Determination of the type of interaction between T2 and ENN at the intestinal level

A less than additive effect was observed in the two biological models by both methodologies for the mixture ENN/T2 (1,000:1). The two mathematical approaches resulted in similar results. In the determinist approach, the goodness of fit was attested by coefficients of correlation higher than 0.925 for the modelization using the two biological models (Table 1). The comparison of  $\text{Dm}$  and  $\text{IC}_{50}$  shows highly correlated values (Table 1). The Chou and Talalay method does not allow a confidence interval to be calculated with all the raw data, but we show here that all the calculated  $\text{Dm}$  for the IPEC cell culture model were included in the  $\text{IC}_{50}$  Hillslope confidence intervals. At the  $\text{Dm}$ , that is, 50 % effect level, the CI were 1.81 and 1.69 for IPEC and explants, respectively, indicating antagonism. CI values at doses lower than the  $\text{Dm}$ , more relevant for risk assessment purposes, were estimated for the 10, 20 and 30 % effect levels. Antagonism, that is, a less than additive effect, was also observed for these effect levels (Fig. 3).

The less than additive effect was demonstrated in both biological models, with the CI index calculated in both models, IPEC cells or jejunal explants giving very similar



**Fig. 3** Isobolograms illustrating the combined effect of the mixture of Enniatin B1 and T-2 toxin (1,000:1) for reaching 20 % ( $F_a = 0.2$ , filled circle), 30 % ( $F_a = 0.3$ , filled square), or 50 % inhibition ( $F_a = 0.5$ , filled triangle) of IPEC cell proliferation or of the scores of explants. The points on each axis are mean concentrations of dose–response curves of each toxin alone (*CompuSyn*<sup>®</sup> software analysis)

values and well correlated:  $r = 0.98$  (Table 2). In both models, the binary mixture of the toxins produced antagonism, tending towards strong antagonism with decreasing the effect (strong antagonism according to Chou 2006, means a CI between 3.3 and 10). The two alternative models gave similar and highly correlated results for moderate effects, that is, less than the median-effect that is biologically relevant. Above the effect dose of 95 % inhibition for cell relative proliferation and for the relative score of explants, CI values were lower than 0.90, indicating synergy. However, from a biological and toxicological point of view, this result should not be considered as relevant, because mixture interaction should be identified at non-toxic levels that are relevant and realistic in terms of the actual exposure of consumers.

**Table 2** Combination index (CI) values in the two models

Effect level	10 %	20 %	30 %	50 %
IPEC cells	3.26	2.63	2.27	1.81
Jejunum explants	4.10	2.96	2.38	1.69

Combination index (CI) calculated by the Chou-Talalay median-effect equation (1984) by using CompuSyn software (3.0.1, 2010) in the two pig models: intestinal IPEC-1 cells (in vitro model) and jejunal explants (ex vivo model). Effect levels for 10, 20, 30 and 50 % of the relative proliferation for treated cells compared to control cells, or the relative scores for explants. CI is a quantitative measure of toxin interaction in terms of synergism and antagonism for a given endpoint of the effect measurement. CI = 1 means additive effect, combined effect predicted by the mass-action law principle in the absence of synergism (CI < 1: greater than expected additive effect) or antagonism (CI > 1: smaller than expected additive effect)

## Discussion

Both fusariotoxins, T2 and ENN individually induced dose-dependent gastrointestinal toxicity with a one-thousand-fold difference in potency, when assessed on an intestinal cell line (IPEC) and on intestinal explants. The ratio in the cytotoxic effect between ENN and T2 (1,000:1) was similar to other studies (Behm et al. 2012). In combination, these toxins showed a less than additive effect in the two biological models. To our knowledge, no previous interaction study has used two different biological models of different complexity, at the cellular level for the IPEC cell line and at the tissue level for jejunal explants. These two intestinal models were from pig, considered the most relevant animal species for studying fusariotoxin toxicity (Pinton et al. 2012a). The mycotoxins T2 and ENN were evaluated because of their special interest and natural co-occurrence. T2 is of concern as the most acutely toxic member of the trichothecenes. Our results confirm the high toxicity of T2 towards rapidly dividing cells such as mammalian kidney epithelium (Ruiz et al. 2011b) or in human monocytes (Hymery et al. 2006). The digestive tract as a target is well-known for T2, with the induction of necrotic lesions of the gastrointestinal tract following high doses in several species (Pinton et al. 2012a). In the present study, the co-contamination with ENN down-modulated this toxicity. Identifying intestinal target is of major importance because the intestinal epithelium represents the first barrier to the access of food contaminants or pathogens to the whole body. Its integrity is also necessary to avoid any indirect effects of food contaminants. More recently, another fusariotoxin, deoxynivalenol, has been shown to alter the intestinal epithelium in vitro, ex vivo and in vivo (Bracarense et al. 2011; Kolf-Clauw et al. 2009; Pinton et al. 2009). The morphological changes observed in jejunal explants with T2 or ENN in the current study were similar to those

described with deoxynivalenol (Kolf-Clauw et al. 2009; Pinton et al. 2012b). Studying the toxicity of the enniatins alone and in combination, *in situ* on the digestive target is especially relevant.

ENN is an emerging fusariotoxin, which has led to interest concerning its toxicity over the last few years. Even though enniatins apparently are of low acute toxicity *in vivo*, their effects in combination with other mycotoxins remain unknown. They represent an emerging food safety issue because of their extensive incidence, documented in recent decades, in various grain cereals. In a Spanish survey, the simultaneous presence of two or more mycotoxins was observed in a high percentage of the samples, and the prevalence of the emerging mycotoxins in cereal products was considered likely to pose a health risk to general population (Serrano et al. 2013). Our cytotoxicity data for ENN are in accordance with literature data reporting enniatin cytotoxicity (Jestoi 2008). The measured IC<sub>50</sub> values were similar to those reported in Caco-2 cells (Meca et al. 2012) and were in agreement with other studies reporting IC<sub>50</sub> values in the lower  $\mu$ M-range (Föllmann et al. 2009; Ivanova et al. 2006), with a higher sensitivity for cancer cells, possibly making enniatins interesting as new anticancer drugs (Wätjen et al. 2009). Recently, the cytotoxicity of enniatins was shown to be due to lysosomal destabilization and mitochondrial permeabilization, possibly related to their ionophoric properties, finally resulting in apoptotic cell death (Gammelsrud et al. 2012; Ivanova et al. 2012).

Co-contaminations are frequent in cereals in Europe and worldwide (Rodrigues and Naehrer 2012) and studying combined toxicity of mycotoxins should help to protect consumers. The simultaneous appearance of T-2 toxin and enniatin B1 in the same samples can be inferred by the recent multi-mycotoxin analysis study of 83 feed samples (Streit et al. 2013). The chosen combinations were realistic, corresponding to some actual situations in food or feed, as T2 and ENN concentrations have been reported in the  $\mu$ g/kg (Van der Fels-Klerx and Stratakou 2010) and in the mg/kg (Santini et al. 2012; Uhlig et al. 2006) ranges, respectively. In our study, two different analytical models were used that gave concordant results for the interaction. The T2 and ENN interaction was analysed according to a classical probabilistic approach, and also with a determinist method (Chou and Talalay 1984). This latter method provides a fundamental basis for assessing whether a combined effect is greater, equal or smaller than expected effect. This method was initially described for optimizing drug associations for pharmacologists (Chou 2006) and has subsequently been applied to toxicology studies of mycotoxins (Ruiz et al. 2011a, b). The present results from determinist analysis were correlated with the probabilistic results in the two biological models. For cell cytotoxicity, all the median-doses estimated by the determinist method

were included in the confidence intervals of Hillslope model, demonstrating a good concordance with the probabilistic approach. The Chou and Talalay method enables the nature of an interaction at various dose levels to be easily predicted. Interactions previously described between co-occurring mycotoxins showed either additive effects, antagonism or synergism, according to the biological model, the toxins, and the level of the effect. The combination of the two major trichothecenes T2 and DON was previously reported as antagonist in kidney cells, and similarly to our results, the strongest antagonism on cytotoxicity was observed at lower doses (Ruiz et al. 2011b). These latter authors used Chou and Talalay's method to analyse the fractional inhibition of proliferation by beauvericin, DON and T-2 toxin in combination. Strong antagonism was also observed with T-2 toxin and the emerging mycotoxin beauvericin, as for the IPEC cells and jejunal explants with ENN/T2 in our study. We observed stronger antagonism below 50 % relative proliferation inhibition in the two biological models, but interactions tending towards synergism at higher levels of the effects. Testing a combination at low concentrations appears highly relevant biologically compared to testing at high concentrations, such as above 75 % inhibition for cell relative proliferation as described previously (Ruiz et al. 2011b). We have to wonder about the relevance of the mechanisms underlying these interactions observed at high toxic concentration, whereas interactions at very low levels of effects are very relevant, because based on healthy cell metabolism and reactivity, allowing hypothesis relative to the mechanisms of these interactions.

Biologically, several hypotheses could be proposed to explain the less than additive effect of the two toxins observed *in vitro* and *ex vivo* on the digestive tract. First, antagonism may be explained by the interactions at membrane level, with ENN potentially lowering the cell bioavailability of T2. Indeed, the ionophoric properties of ENN might interact with the cell membrane, preventing T2 from reaching its cell target. Another hypothesis at membrane level is an interaction involving an efflux pump and preventing the molecular target to be reached, as enniatins interact with ATP-binding cassette transporters below toxic concentrations (Ivanova et al. 2010; Tedjotsop Feudjio et al. 2010). Enzymatic inhibition of HT2 production is another hypothesis, as well as an antagonism at the intracellular target level. T-2 toxin was shown to induce apoptosis in the intestinal crypt epithelial cells in mice (Li et al. 1997) that correlated *in vitro* with MAPK activation (Yang et al. 2000). A target antagonism could explain, at least partly, our results at the level of MAPK kinases, as T2 activates extracellular regulated protein kinases ERK (ERK1/2, Yang et al. 2000), whereas enniatin B1 was recently shown to decrease the activation of ERK

(Wätjen et al. 2009). These different hypotheses should be investigated to explain the observed interactions between ENN and T2.

To conclude, the present study demonstrates the down-modulation of the gastrointestinal toxicity of T-2 toxin by the emerging enniatin B1 below toxic concentrations and confirms the relevance of the determinist approach for the analysis of toxin interactions, giving concordant results with the probabilistic approach in two different pig intestinal models. Further toxicity studies are needed with the emerging mycotoxins, notably investigations into the interactions following co-occurrence of enniatins A1 and B1 and major fusariotoxins, especially the trichothecene B deoxynivalenol. In addition, the potential bioaccumulation in animal and human tissues of the enniatins due to their lipophilicity is a matter of concern.

**Acknowledgments** MS, JL and JR-G were supported by post-doctoral or doctoral fellowships from CAPES-COFECUB (project 593/08) and IAK by a doctoral fellowship from the Government of the Republic of Benin. This study was supported by the ANR-CESA project DON&Co. The authors are grateful to Pr. TC Chou, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York City for allowing special access to his software, to AM Cossalter and P Pinton for technical assistance with the animal experiments and to John Woodley for language editing.

## References

- Behm C, Degen GH, Föllmann W (2009) The *Fusarium* toxin enniatin B exerts no genotoxic activity, but pronounced cytotoxicity in vitro. *Mol Nutr Food Res* 53:423–430
- Behm C, Föllmann W, Degen GH (2012) Cytotoxic Potency of Mycotoxins in Cultures of V79 Lung Fibroblast Cells. *J Toxicol Environ Health Part A* 75:1226–1231
- Berenbaum MC (1985) The expected effect of a combination of agents: the general solution. *J Theor Biol* 114:413–431
- Borgert CJ, Price B, Wells CS (2001) Evaluating chemical interaction studies for mixture risk assessment. *Hum Ecol Risk Assess* 7:259–306
- Bosch U, Mirocha CJ, Abbas HK, di Menna M (1989) Toxicity and toxin production by *Fusarium* isolates from New Zealand. *Mycopathologia* 108:73–79
- Bouhet S, Le Dorze E, Pérès SY, Fairbrother JM, Oswald IP (2006) Mycotoxin fumonisin B1 selectively down-regulates the basal IL-8 expression in pig intestine: in vivo and in vitro studies. *Food Chem Toxicol* 44:1768–1773
- Chou TC (2006) Theoretical basis, experimental design, and computerized simulation of synergism and antagonism in drug combination studies. *Pharmacol Rev* 58:621–681
- Chou TC, Talalay P (1984) Quantitative analysis of dose-effect relationships: the combined effects of multiple drugs or enzyme inhibitors. *Adv Enzyme Regul* 22:27–55
- Doi K, Shinozuka J, Sehata S (2006) T-2 toxin and apoptosis. *J Toxicol Pathol* 19:15–27
- EFSA (2011) Scientific Opinion on the risks for animal and public health related to the presence of T-2 and HT-2 toxin in food and feed. *EFSA J* 9:1–187
- Föllmann W, Behm C, Degen GH (2009) The emerging *Fusarium* toxin enniatin B: in vitro studies on its genotoxic potential and cytotoxicity in V79 cells in relation to other mycotoxins. *Mycotoxin Res* 25:11–19
- Gammelsrud A, Solhaug A, Dendelé B, Sandberg WJ, Ivanova L, Kocbach Bølling A, Lagadic-Gossmann D, Refsnes M, Becher R, Eriksen G, Holme JA (2012) Enniatin B-induced cell death and inflammatory responses in RAW 267.4 murine macrophages. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 261:74–87
- Gäumann E, Naef-Roth S, Ettliger L (1950) Zur Gewinnung von enniatinen aus dem myzel verschiedener fusarien. *Phytopathol Z* 16:289–299
- Hymery N, Sibiril Y, Parent-Massin D (2006) In vitro effects of trichothecenes on human dendritic cells. *Toxicol In Vitro* 20:899–909
- Ivanova L, Skjerve E, Eriksen GS, Uhlig S (2006) Cytotoxicity of enniatins A, A1, B, B1, B2 and B3 from *Fusarium avenaceum*. *Toxicol* 47:868–876
- Ivanova L, Uhlig S, Eriksen GS, Johannessen LE (2010) Enniatin B1 is a substrate of intestinal P-glycoprotein, multidrug resistance-associated protein 2 and breast cancer resistance protein. *World Mycotoxin J* 3:271–281
- Ivanova L, Egge-Jacobsen WM, Solhaug A, Thoen E, Fæste CK (2012) Lysosomes as a possible target of enniatin B-induced toxicity in Caco-2 cells. *Chem Res Toxicol* 25:1662–1674
- Jestoi M (2008) Emerging fusarium-mycotoxins fusaproliferin, beauvericin, enniatins, and moniliformin: a review. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr* 48:21–49
- Kolf-Clauw M, Castellote J, Joly B, Bourges-Abella N, Raymond-Letron I, Pinton P et al (2009) Development of a pig jejunal explant culture for studying the gastrointestinal toxicity of the mycotoxin deoxynivalenol: histopathological analysis. *Toxicol In Vitro* 23:1580–1584
- Li G, Shinozuka J, Uetsuka K, Nakayama H, Doi K (1997) T-2 toxin-induced apoptosis in intestinal crypt epithelial cells of mice. *Exp Toxicol Pathol* 49:447–50
- Meca G, Mañes J, Font G, Ruiz MJ (2012) Study of the potential toxicity of enniatins A, A<sub>1</sub>, B, B<sub>1</sub> by evaluation of duodenal and colonic bioavailability applying an in vitro method by Caco-2 cells. *Toxicol* 59:1–11
- Pinton P, Nougayrède JP, Del Rio JC, Moreno C, Marin DE, Ferrer L, Bracarense AP, Kolf-Clauw M, Oswald IP (2009) The food contaminant deoxynivalenol, decreases intestinal barrier permeability and reduces claudin expression. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 237:41–48
- Pinton P, Guzylack-Piriou L, Kolf-Clauw M, Oswald IP (2012a) Effects of some fungal toxins, the trichothecenes, on the intestine. *Curr Immunol Rev* 8:193–208
- Pinton P, Tsybulskyy D, Lucioli J, Laffitte J, Callu P, Lyazhri F, Grosjean F, Bracarense AP, Kolf-Clauw M, Oswald IP (2012b) Toxicity of deoxynivalenol and its acetylated derivatives on the intestine: differential effects on morphology, barrier function, tight junctions proteins and MAPKs. *J Toxicol Sci* 130:180–190
- Rodrigues I, Naehrer K (2012) A three-year survey on the worldwide occurrence of mycotoxins in feedstuffs and feed. *Toxins* 4:663–675
- Ruiz MJ, Franzova P, Juan-Garcia A, Font G (2011a) Toxicological interactions between the mycotoxins beauvericin, deoxynivalenol and t-2 toxin in cho-k1 cells in vitro. *Toxicol* 58:315–326
- Ruiz MJ, Macakova P, Juan-Garcia A, Font G (2011b) Cytotoxic effects of mycotoxin combinations in mammalian kidney cells. *Food Chem Toxicol* 49:2718–2724
- Santini A, Meca G, Uhlig S, Ritieni A (2012) Fusaproliferin, beauvericin and enniatins: occurrence in food – a review. *World Mycotoxin J* 5:71–81
- Serrano AB, Font G, Mañes J, Ferrer E (2013) Emerging *Fusarium* mycotoxins in organic and conventional pasta collected in Spain. *Food Chem Toxicol* 51:259–266

- Streit E, Schwab C, Sulyok M, Naehrer K, Krska R, Schatzmayr G (2013) Multi-Mycotoxin Screening Reveals the Occurrence of 139 Different Secondary Metabolites in Feed and Feed Ingredients. *Toxins* 5:504–523
- Tallarida RJ (2006) An overview of drug combination analysis with isobolograms. *J Pharmacol Experiment Therapeutics* 319:1–7
- Tedjotsop Feudjio F, Dornetshuber R, Lemmens M, Hoffmann O, Lemmens-Gruber R, Berger W (2010) Beauvericin and enniatin: emerging toxins and/or remedies? *World Mycotoxin J* 3:415–430
- Uhlig S, Torp M, Heier BT (2006) Beauvericin and enniatins A, A1, B and B1 in Norwegian grain: a survey. *Food Chem* 94:193–201
- Van der Fels-Klerx HJ, Stratakou I (2010) T-2 toxin and HT-2 toxin in grain and grain-based commodities in Europe: occurrence, factors affecting occurrence, co-occurrence and toxicological effects. *World Mycotoxin J* 3:349–367
- Van Der Fels-Klerx HJ, Klemsdal S, Hietaniemi V, Lindblad M, Ioannou-Kakouri E, Van Asselt ED (2012) Mycotoxin contamination of cereal grain commodities in relation to climate in North West Europe. *Food Addit Contam A* 29:1581–1592
- Wätjen W, Debbab A, Hohlfeld A, Chovolou Y, Kampkötter A, Edrada RA, Ebel R, Hakiki A, Mosaddak M, Totzke F, Kubbutat MH (2009) Enniatins A1, B and B1 from an endophytic strain of *Fusarium tricinctum* induce apoptotic cell death in H4IIE hepatoma cells accompanied by inhibition of ERK phosphorylation. *Mol Nutr Food Res* 53(431):440
- Yang GH, Jarvis BB, Chung YJ, Pestka JJ (2000) Apoptosis induction by satratoxins and other trichothecene mycotoxins: relationship to ERK, p38 MAPK, and SAPK/JNK activation. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 164:149–160

**ANEXO B**

Resolução – RDC Nº 7, de fevereiro de 2011 – ANVISA

Art. 1º Deferir registro de medicamento, cancelamento do registro de medicamento, renovação de registro de medicamento, retificação de publicação e inclusão de novo acondicionamento, conforme relação anexa.

Art. 2º Esta Resolução entra em vigor na data de sua publicação.

DIRCEU BRÁS APARECIDO BARBANO

(\*) Esta Resolução e o anexo a que se refere serão publicados em suplemento à presente edição

#### RESOLUÇÃO - RE Nº 990, DE 4 DE MARÇO DE 2011(\*)

O Diretor-Presidente Substituto da Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária, no uso das atribuições que lhe conferem o Decreto de nomeação de 10 de outubro de 2008 do Presidente da República, publicado no DOU de 13 de outubro de 2008, e a Portaria GM/MS nº 3.177, de 29 de dezembro de 2008, tendo em vista o disposto no inciso X, do art.13 do Regulamento da ANVISA, aprovado pelo Decreto nº 3.029, de 16 de abril de 1999, no inciso VIII do art. 16, e no inciso I, § 1º do art. 55 do Regimento Interno aprovado nos termos do Anexo I da Portaria nº 354 da ANVISA, de 11 de agosto de 2006, republicada no DOU de 21 de agosto de 2006,

considerando o art. 12, 15 e o art. 33 e seguintes da Lei nº 6.360, de 23 de setembro de 1976, bem como o inciso IX, do art. 7º da Lei nº 9.782, de 26 de janeiro de 1999, resolve:

Art. 1º Indeferir as petições dos produtos Saneantes Domissanitários, conforme relação anexa.

Art. 2º Esta Resolução entra em vigor na data de sua publicação

DIRCEU BRÁS APARECIDO BARBANO

(\*) Esta Resolução e o anexo a que se refere serão publicados em suplemento à presente edição.

#### RESOLUÇÃO - RE Nº 991, DE 4 DE MARÇO DE 2011(\*)

O Diretor-Presidente Substituto da Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária, no uso das atribuições que lhe conferem o Decreto de nomeação de 10 de outubro de 2008 do Presidente da República, publicado no DOU de 13 de outubro de 2008, e a Portaria GM/MS nº 3.177, de 29 de dezembro de 2008, tendo em vista o disposto no inciso X, do art.13 do Regulamento da ANVISA, aprovado pelo Decreto nº 3.029, de 16 de abril de 1999, no inciso VIII do art. 16, e no inciso I, § 1º do art. 55 do Regimento Interno aprovado nos termos do Anexo I da Portaria nº 354 da ANVISA, de 11 de agosto de 2006, republicada no DOU de 21 de agosto de 2006,

considerando o art. 12 e o art. 33 e seguintes da Lei nº 6.360, de 23 de setembro de 1976, bem como o inciso IX, do art. 7º da Lei nº 9.782, de 26 de janeiro de 1999, resolve:

Art. 1º Deferir as petições dos produtos Saneantes Domissanitários, conforme relação anexa.

Art. 2º Esta Resolução entra em vigor na data de sua publicação.

DIRCEU BRÁS APARECIDO BARBANO

(\*) Esta Resolução e o anexo a que se refere serão publicados em suplemento à presente edição.

#### RESOLUÇÃO - RE Nº 992, DE 4 DE MARÇO DE 2011(\*)

O Diretor-Presidente Substituto da Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária, no uso das atribuições que lhe conferem o Decreto de nomeação de 10 de outubro de 2008 do Presidente da República, publicado no DOU de 13 de outubro de 2008, e a Portaria GM/MS nº 3.177, de 29 de dezembro de 2008, tendo em vista o disposto no inciso X, do art.13 do Regulamento da ANVISA, aprovado pelo Decreto nº 3.029, de 16 de abril de 1999, no inciso VIII do art. 16, e no inciso I, § 1º do art. 55 do Regimento Interno aprovado nos

termos do Anexo I da Portaria nº 354 da ANVISA, de 11 de agosto de 2006, republicada no DOU de 21 de agosto de 2006,

considerando o art. 12 e o art. 33 e seguintes da Lei nº 6.360, de 23 de setembro de 1976, bem como o inciso IX, do art. 7º da Lei nº 9.782, de 26 de janeiro de 1999, resolve:

Art. 1º Deferir as petições dos produtos Saneantes Domissanitários, conforme relação anexa.

Art. 2º Esta Resolução entra em vigor na data de sua publicação.

DIRCEU BRÁS APARECIDO BARBANO

(\*) Esta Resolução e o anexo a que se refere serão publicados em suplemento à presente edição.

#### RETIFICAÇÃO

No Diário Oficial da União nº 181, de 21 de setembro de 2010, Seção 1, pág. 54 e no Suplemento, pág. 78,

Onde se lê:

"RESOLUÇÃO - RE nº 4.345, de 17 de setembro de 2010"

Leia-se:

"RESOLUÇÃO - RE nº 4.340, de 17 de setembro de 2010"

### DIRETORIA COLEGIADA

#### RESOLUÇÃO - RDC Nº 7, DE 18 DE FEVEREIRO DE 2011(\*)

Dispõe sobre limites máximos tolerados (LMT) para micotoxinas em alimentos.

A Diretoria Colegiada da Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária, no uso da atribuição que lhe confere o inciso IV do art. 11 do Regulamento aprovado pelo Decreto nº 3.029, de 16 de abril de 1999, e tendo em vista o disposto no inciso II e nos §§ 1º e 3º do art. 54 do Regimento Interno aprovado nos termos do Anexo I da Portaria nº 354 da Anvisa, de 11 de agosto de 2006, republicada no DOU de 21 de agosto de 2006, em reunião realizada em 15 de fevereiro de 2011,

adota a seguinte Resolução da Diretoria Colegiada e eu, Diretor-Presidente Substituto, determino a sua publicação:

Art. 1º Fica aprovado o Regulamento Técnico sobre limites máximos tolerados (LMT) para micotoxinas em alimentos, nos termos desta Resolução.

Art. 2º Este Regulamento possui o objetivo de estabelecer os limites máximos para aflatoxinas (AFB1+AFB2+AFG1+AFG2 e AFM1), ocratoxina A (OTA), desoxinivalenol (DON), fumonisinas (FB1 + FB2), patulina (PAT) e zearalenona (ZON) admissíveis em alimentos prontos para oferta ao consumidor e em matérias-primas, conforme os Anexos I, II, III e IV desta Resolução.

Parágrafo único. Os limites máximos tolerados referem-se aos resultados obtidos por metodologias que atendam aos critérios de desempenho estabelecidos pelo Codex Alimentarius.

Art. 3º Este Regulamento aplica-se às empresas que importem, produzam, distribuam e comercializem as seguintes categorias de bebidas, alimentos e matérias primas:

I - amendoim e seus derivados;

II - alimentos à base de cereais para alimentação infantil (lactentes e crianças de primeira infância);

III - café torrado (moído ou em grão) e solúvel;

IV - cereais e produtos de cereais;

V - especiarias;

VI - frutas secas e desidratadas;

VII - nozes e castanhas;

VIII - amêndoas de cacau e seus derivados;

IX - suco de maçã e polpa de maçã;

X - suco de uva e polpa de uva;

XI - vinho e seus derivados;

XII - fórmulas infantis para lactentes e fórmulas infantis de seguimento para lactentes e crianças de primeira infância;

XIII - leite e produtos lácteos, e

XIV - leguminosas e seus derivados.

Art. 4º Os níveis de micotoxinas deverão ser tão baixos quanto razoavelmente possível, devendo ser aplicadas as melhores práticas e tecnologias na produção, manipulação, armazenamento, processamento e embalagem, de forma a evitar que um alimento contaminado seja comercializado ou consumido.

Art. 5º No caso de produtos não previstos no art. 3º desta Resolução e que sejam produzidos a partir de ingredientes com limites estabelecidos na forma dos Anexos deste Regulamento, que forem desidratados ou secos, diluídos, transformados e compostos, os limites máximos tolerados devem considerar as proporções relativas dos ingredientes no produto, concentração e diluição em relação aos limites estabelecidos para os ingredientes.

§ 1º Na hipótese do "caput" deste artigo, o interessado será notificado para fornecer informações relativas à proporção dos ingredientes no produto, bem como aos fatores específicos de concentração e diluição, caso seja necessário.

§ 2º A não apresentação das informações mencionadas no § 1º no prazo de 10 (dez) dias, ou sua inadequação, ensejará conclusão com base nos dados disponíveis.

Art. 6º Os limites máximos tolerados se aplicam à parte comestível dos produtos alimentícios em questão, salvo especificação em contrário.

Art. 7º O descumprimento das disposições contidas nesta Resolução constitui infração sanitária, nos termos da Lei nº 6.437, de 20 de agosto de 1977, sem prejuízo das responsabilidades civil, administrativa e penal cabíveis.

Art. 8º Ficam revogadas a Resolução CNNPA nº 34, de 1976, publicada no D.O.U. de 19/01/1977, e a Resolução RDC nº 274, de 15 de outubro de 2002.

Art. 9º São concedidos prazos para aplicação dos limites máximos tolerados estabelecidos nos anexos desta Resolução, tendo em vista a necessidade de adequação do setor produtivo, com exceção dos limites estabelecidos no Anexo I.

Art. 10. Os Limites Máximos Tolerados (LMT) estabelecidos para as Micotoxinas e as respectivas categorias de alimentos especificadas no Anexo II entrarão em vigor em 1º de janeiro de 2012.

Art. 11. Os Limites Máximos Tolerados (LMT) estabelecidos para as Micotoxinas e as respectivas categorias de alimentos especificadas no Anexo III entrarão em vigor em 1º de janeiro de 2014.

Art. 12. Os Limites Máximos Tolerados (LMT) estabelecidos para as Micotoxinas e as respectivas categorias de alimentos especificadas no Anexo IV entrarão em vigor em 1º de janeiro de 2016.

Art. 13. Esta Resolução e seu Anexo I entram em vigor na data de sua publicação.

DIRCEU BRÁS APARECIDO BARBANO

#### ANEXO I - Aplicação Imediata

#### LIMITES MÁXIMOS TOLERADOS (LMT) PARA MICOTOXINAS

Micotoxinas	Alimento	LMT (µg/kg)
Aflatoxina M1	Leite fluído	0,5
	Leite em pó	5
	Queijos	2,5
Aflatoxinas B1, B2, G1, G2	Cereais e produtos de cereais, exceto milho e derivados, incluindo cevada malteada	5
	Feijão	5
	Castanhas exceto Castanha-do-Brasil, incluindo nozes, pistachios, avelãs e amêndoas	10
	Frutas desidratadas e secas	10



	Castanha-do-Brasil com casca para consumo direto	20
	Castanha-do-Brasil sem casca para consumo direto	10
	Castanha-do-Brasil sem casca para processamento posterior	15
	Alimentos à base de cereais para alimentação infantil (lactentes e crianças de primeira infância)	1
	Fórmulas infantis para lactentes e fórmulas infantis de seguimento para lactentes e crianças de primeira infância	1
	Amêndoas de cacau	10
	Produtos de cacau e chocolate	5
	Especiarias: Capsicum spp. (o fruto seco, inteiro ou triturado, incluindo pimentas, pimenta em pó, pimenta de caiena e pimentão-doce); Piper spp. (o fruto, incluindo a pimenta branca e a pimenta preta) Myristica fragrans (noz-moscada) Zingiber officinale (gingibre) Curcuma longa (curcuma). Misturas de especiarias que contenham uma ou mais das especiarias acima indicadas	20
	Amendoim (com casca), (descascado, cru ou tostado), pasta de amendoim ou manteiga de amendoim	20
	Milho, milho em grão (inteiro, partido, amassado, moído), farinhas ou sêmolas de milho	20
<b>Ocratoxina A</b>	Cereais e produtos de cereais, incluindo cevada malteada	10
	Feijão	10
	Café torrado (moído ou em grão) e café solúvel	10
	Vinho e seus derivados	2
	Suco de uva e polpa de uva	2
	Especiarias: Capsicum spp. (o fruto seco, inteiro ou triturado, incluindo pimentas, pimenta em pó, pimenta de caiena e pimentão-doce) Piper spp. (o fruto, incluindo a pimenta branca e a pimenta preta) Myristica fragrans (noz-moscada) Zingiber officinale (gingibre) Curcuma longa (curcuma) Misturas de especiarias que contenham uma ou mais das especiarias acima indicadas	30
	Alimentos à base de cereais para alimentação infantil (lactentes e crianças de primeira infância)	2
	Produtos de cacau e chocolate	5,0
	Amêndoa de cacau	10
	Frutas secas e desidratadas	10
<b>Desoxinivalenol (DON)</b>	Arroz beneficiado e derivados	750
	Alimentos à base de cereais para alimentação infantil (lactentes e crianças de primeira infância)	200
<b>Fumonisinias (B1 + B2)</b>	Milho de pipoca	2000
	Alimentos à base de milho para alimentação infantil (lactentes e crianças de primeira infância)	200
<b>Zearalenona</b>	Alimentos à base de cereais para alimentação infantil (lactentes e crianças de primeira infância)	20
	Patulina	50
	Suco de maçã e polpa de maçã	50

## ANEXO II - Aplicação em janeiro de 2012

## LIMITES MÁXIMOS TOLERADOS (LMT) PARA MICOTOXINAS

Micotoxinas	Alimento	LMT (µg/kg)
<b>Desoxinivalenol (DON)</b>	Trigo integral, trigo para quibe, farinha de trigo integral, farelo de trigo, farelo de arroz, grão de cevada	2000
	Farinha de trigo, massas, crackers, biscoitos de água e sal, e produtos de panificação, cereais e produtos de cereais exceto trigo e incluindo cevada malteada	1750
<b>Fumonisinias (B1 + B2)</b>	Farinha de milho, creme de milho, fubá, flocos, canjica, canjiquinha	2500
	Amido de milho e outros produtos à base de milho	2000
<b>Zearalenona</b>	Farinha de trigo, massas, crackers e produtos de panificação, cereais e produtos de cereais exceto trigo e incluindo cevada malteada	200
	Arroz beneficiado e derivados	200
	Arroz integral	800
	Farelo de arroz	1000
	Milho de pipoca, canjiquinha, canjica, produtos e subprodutos à base de milho	300
	Trigo integral, farinha de trigo integral, farelo de trigo	400

## ANEXO III- Aplicação em janeiro de 2014

## LIMITES MÁXIMOS TOLERADOS (LMT) PARA MICOTOXINAS

Micotoxinas	Alimento	LMT (µg/kg)
<b>Ocratoxina A</b>	Cereais para posterior processamento, incluindo grão de cevada	20
	Trigo e milho em grãos para posterior processamento	3000
<b>Desoxinivalenol (DON)</b>	Trigo integral, trigo para quibe, farinha de trigo integral, farelo de trigo, farelo de arroz, grão de cevada	1500
	Farinha de trigo, massas, crackers, biscoitos de água e sal, e produtos de panificação, cereais e produtos de cereais exceto trigo e incluindo cevada malteada	1250
<b>Fumonisinias (B1 + B2)</b>	Milho em grão para posterior processamento	5000
	Milho em grão e trigo para posterior processamento	400

## ANEXO IV - Aplicação em janeiro de 2016

## LIMITES MÁXIMOS TOLERADOS (LMT) PARA MICOTOXINAS

Micotoxinas	Alimento	LMT (µg/kg)
<b>Desoxinivalenol (DON)</b>	Trigo integral, trigo para quibe, farinha de trigo integral, farelo de trigo, farelo de arroz, grão de cevada	1000
	Farinha de trigo, massas, crackers, biscoitos de água e sal, e produtos de panificação, cereais e produtos de cereais exceto trigo e incluindo cevada malteada	750
<b>Fumonisinias (B1 + B2)</b>	Farinha de milho, creme de milho, fubá, flocos, canjica, canjiquinha	1500
	Amido de milho e outros produtos à base de milho	1000
<b>Zearalenona</b>	Farinha de trigo, massas, crackers e produtos de panificação, cereais e produtos de cereais exceto trigo e incluindo cevada malteada	100
	Arroz beneficiado e derivados	100
	Arroz integral	400
	Farelo de arroz	600
	Milho de pipoca, canjiquinha, canjica, produtos e subprodutos à base de milho	150
	Trigo integral, farinha de trigo integral, farelo de trigo	200

(\*) Republicada por ter saído, no DOU nº 37, de 22-2-2011, Seção 1, pág. 72, com incorreção no original.

## RESOLUÇÃO-RE Nº 960, DE 2 DE MARÇO DE 2011(\*)

O Diretor da Diretoria Colegiada da Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária, no uso das atribuições que lhe conferem o Decreto de nomeação de 26 de agosto de 2010 do Presidente da República, publicado no DOU de 27 de agosto de 2010, o inciso VIII do art. 15, e o inciso I e o § 1º do art. 55 do Regimento Interno aprovado nos termos do Anexo I da Portaria n.º 354 da ANVISA, de 11 de agosto de 2006, republicada no DOU de 21 de agosto de 2006, e a Portaria n.º 29 da ANVISA, de 11 de janeiro de 2011, e ainda amparado pela Resolução RDC n.º 345, de 16 de dezembro de 2002, resolve:

Art. 1º Conceder Renovação da Autorização de Funcionamento de Empresas em conformidade com o disposto no anexo.

Art. 2º Esta Resolução entra em vigor na data de sua publicação.

JOSÉ AGENOR ÁLVARES DA SILVA

(\*) Esta Resolução e o anexo a que se refere serão publicados em suplemento à presente edição

## RESOLUÇÃO-RE Nº 961, DE 2 DE MARÇO DE 2011(\*)

O Diretor da Diretoria Colegiada da Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária, no uso das atribuições que lhe conferem o Decreto de nomeação de 26 de agosto de 2010 do Presidente da República, publicado no DOU de 27 de agosto de 2010, o inciso VIII do art. 15, e o inciso I e o § 1º do art. 55 do Regimento Interno aprovado nos termos do Anexo I da Portaria n.º 354 da ANVISA, de 11 de agosto de 2006, republicada no DOU de 21 de agosto de 2006, e a Portaria n.º 29 da ANVISA, de 11 de janeiro de 2011, e ainda amparado pela Resolução RDC n.º 345, de 16 de dezembro de 2002, resolve:

Art. 1º Conceder Renovação da Autorização de Funcionamento de Empresas em conformidade com o disposto no anexo.

Art. 2º Esta Resolução entra em vigor na data de sua publicação.

JOSÉ AGENOR ÁLVARES DA SILVA

(\*) Esta Resolução e o anexo a que se refere serão publicados em suplemento à presente edição

## RESOLUÇÃO-RE Nº 962, DE 2 DE MARÇO DE 2011(\*)

O Diretor da Diretoria Colegiada da Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária, no uso das atribuições que lhe conferem o Decreto de nomeação de 26 de agosto de 2010 do Presidente da República, publicado no DOU de 27 de agosto de 2010, o inciso VIII do art. 15, e o inciso I e o § 1º do art. 55 do Regimento Interno aprovado nos termos do Anexo I da Portaria n.º 354 da ANVISA, de 11 de agosto de 2006, republicada no DOU de 21 de agosto de 2006, e a Portaria n.º 29, de 11 de janeiro de 2011 e ainda amparado pela Resolução RDC n.º 345, de 16 de dezembro de 2002, resolve:

Art. 1º Conceder Renovação de Autorização de Funcionamento de Empresas em conformidade com o disposto no anexo.

Art. 2º Esta Resolução entra em vigor na data de sua publicação.

JOSÉ AGENOR ÁLVARES DA SILVA

(\*) Esta Resolução e o anexo a que se refere serão publicados em suplemento à presente edição

**ANEXO C**

Normas para publicação *British Journal of Nutrition*

## Directions to Contributors

### **British Journal of Nutrition**

(Revised November 2013)

The *British Journal of Nutrition* is an international peer-reviewed journal that publishes original papers and review articles in all branches of nutritional science. The underlying aim of all work should be to develop nutritional concepts.

[Please note that URLs cited in this document may not work with all internet browsers. It is recommended that URLs are copied and pasted into the browser address bar]

**The publication remit of the journal.** The *British Journal of Nutrition* encompasses the full spectrum of nutritional science and reports of studies in the following areas will be considered for publication: Epidemiology, dietary surveys, nutritional requirements and behaviour, metabolic studies, body composition, energetics, appetite, obesity, ageing, endocrinology, immunology, neuroscience, microbiology, genetics and molecular and cell biology.

**The journal does not publish papers on the following topics:** Case studies; papers on food technology, food science or food chemistry; studies of primarily local interest; papers on pharmaceutical agents or substances that are considered primarily as medicinal agents; studies in which a nutrient or extract is administered by a route other than orally (unless the specific aim of the study is to investigate parenteral nutrition) nor studies using supra-physiological amounts of nutrients (unless the specific aim of the study is to investigate toxic effects).

**Guidelines on studies reporting *in vivo* or *in vitro* models.** Studies involving animal models of human nutrition and health or disease will be considered for publication provided that the amount of a nutrient or combination of nutrients used could reasonably be expected to be achieved in humans.

Studies involving *in vitro* models will be considered for publication provided that the amount of a nutrient or combination of nutrients is within the range that could reasonably be expected to be encountered *in vivo* and that the molecular form of the nutrient or nutrients is the same as what the cell type used in the model would encounter *in vivo*.

**Guidelines on studies reporting the effects of extracts.** Studies involving extracts will be considered for publication provided that the source of starting material is readily accessible to other researchers and that there are appropriate measures for quality control, that the method of extraction is described in sufficient detail with appropriate quality control measures, that the nutrient composition of the extract is characterised in detail and that there are measures to control the quality of the composition of the extract between preparations, and that the amount of extract used could reasonably be expected to be achieved in humans (or in animals if they are the specific target of an intervention).

Studies involving extracts in *in vitro* models will be considered for publication provided that the above guidelines for studies involving extracts are followed and that the amount and molecular form of the extract is the same as that which would be encountered by the cell type used in the model *in vivo*.

#### **Ethical standards for studies involving humans or other vertebrate animals**

**Experiments involving human subjects.** The notice of contributors is drawn to the guidelines in the World Medical Association (2000) Declaration of Helsinki: ethical principles for medical research involving human subjects, with notes of clarification of 2002 and 2004 (<http://www.wma.net/en/30publications/10policies/b3/>), the *Guidelines on the Practice of Ethics Committees Involved in Medical Research Involving Human Subjects* (3rd ed., 1996; London: The Royal College of Physicians) and the Guidelines for the ethical conduct of medical research involving children, revised in 2000 by the Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health: Ethics Advisory Committee (*Arch Dis Child* (2000) **82**, 177–182). A paper describing any experimental work on human subjects must include the following statement in the materials/methods section: "This study was conducted according to the guidelines laid down in the Declaration of Helsinki and all procedures involving human subjects/patients were approved by the [insert name of the ethics committee; a specific ethics number may be inserted if you wish]. Written [or Verbal] informed consent was obtained from all subjects/patients. [Where verbal consent was obtained this must be followed by a statement such as: Verbal consent was witnessed and formally recorded]."

**Experiments involving the use of other vertebrate animals.** Papers that report studies involving vertebrate animals must conform to the 'ARRIVE Guidelines for Reporting Animal Research' detailed in Kilkeny *et al.* (*J Pharmacol Pharmacother* (2010) **1**,94-99) and summarised at [www.nc3rs.org.uk](http://www.nc3rs.org.uk). Authors must ensure that their manuscript conforms to the checklist that is available from the nc3Rs website. The attention of authors is drawn particularly to the ARRIVE guidelines point 3b ('Explain how and why the animal species and model being used can address the scientific objectives and, where appropriate, the study's relevance to human biology'), point 9c ('Welfare-related assessments and interventions that were carried out prior to, during, or after the experiment') and point 17a ('Give details of all important adverse events in each experimental group'). The Editors will not accept papers reporting work carried out using inhumane procedures, or experiments that have not been reviewed and approved by an animal experimentation ethics committee. When reporting on experiments involving the use of vertebrate animals, authors must state the institutional and national guidelines for the care and use of animals that were followed and that all experimental procedures

involving animals were approved by the [insert name of the ethics committee or other approving body; wherever possible authors should also insert a specific ethics/approval number].

## General guidelines

As a contributor you must follow the guidelines set out below. Prospective authors may contact the Publications Office directly on +44 (0)1223 347954 (telephone) or [bjn.edoffice@cambridge.org](mailto:bjn.edoffice@cambridge.org) (email).

Papers submitted for publication must be written in English and be as concise as possible. If English is not the first language of the authors, then the paper should be checked by an English speaker. It is the responsibility of the author to ensure that the use of English in a manuscript meets the required standard for publication. **The *British Journal of Nutrition* operates an on-line submission and reviewing system (eJournalPress). Authors should submit to the following address: <http://bjn.msubmit.net/>** Receipt of papers will be acknowledged immediately.

Papers should be accompanied by a statement of acceptance of the conditions laid down in the Directions to Contributors. The statement must affirm that the submission represents original work that has not been published previously, that it is not currently being considered by another journal, and that if accepted for the *British Journal of Nutrition* it will not be published elsewhere in the same form, in English or in any other language, without the written consent of the Nutrition Society. It should also confirm that each author has seen and approved the contents of the submitted manuscript. **At the time of acceptance the authors should provide a completed copy of the 'Licence to Publish' (in lieu of copyright transfer), which is available on the Nutrition Society's web pages (<http://www.nutrition-society.org/publications/nutrition-society-journals/british-journal-of-nutrition>);** the Society no longer requires copyright of the material published in the journal, only a 'Licence to Publish.' **The authors or their institutions retain the copyright.**

## Conflicts of interest and contributions of funding organisations

The manuscript must include statements reporting any conflicts of interest, all sources of funding and the contribution of each author to the manuscript. These statements should be placed at the end of the text of the manuscript before the references are listed, as instructed below.

This journal adheres to the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) guidelines on research and publications ethics <http://publicationethics.org/resources/guidelines>

## Types of papers published by the *British Journal of Nutrition*

**The *British Journal of Nutrition* publishes the following: Full Papers, Review Articles, Systematic Reviews, Horizons in Nutritional Science, Workshop Reports, Invited Commentaries, Letters to the Editor/Nutrition Discussion Forums, Obituaries, and Editorials.**

**Full Papers, Reviews, Systematic Reviews, Horizons Articles and Workshop Reports should be submitted to: <http://bjn.msubmit.net/>** Please contact the Publications Office on [edoffice@nutsoc.org.uk](mailto:edoffice@nutsoc.org.uk) regarding any other types of article. Articles reporting randomised trials must conform to the standards set by the Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials consortium <http://www.consort-statement.org/>. Studies reporting the findings of microarray analyses must comply with the "Minimum Information about a Microarray Experiment" (MIAME) guidelines (<http://www.mged.org/Workgroups/MIAME/miame.html>) and the data must be deposited in a publically accessible repository.

**Review Articles** The BJN is willing to accept critical reviews that are designed to advance knowledge, policy and practice in nutritional science. Current knowledge should be appropriately contextualised and presented such that knowledge gaps and research needs can be characterised and prioritised, or so that changes in policy and practice can be proposed along with suggestions as to how any changes can be monitored. The purpose or objective of a review should be clearly expressed, perhaps as question in the Introduction, and the review's conclusions should be congruent with the initial objective or question. Reviews will be handled by specialist Reviews Editors. Please contact the Publications Office with any queries regarding the submission of potential review articles. All reviews, including systematic reviews and meta-analyses should present the uncertainties and variabilities associated with the papers and data being reviewed; in particular the BJN cautions against uncritical acceptance of definitions and non-specific global terminology, the advice of advisory bodies, and reference ranges for example.

*Reviews.* These articles are written in a narrative style which aim to critically evaluate a specific topic in nutritional science.

*Horizons in Nutritional Science.* These are shorter than Review articles and aim to critically evaluate recent novel developments which are likely to produce substantial advances in nutritional science. These articles should be thought-provoking and possibly controversial.

*Systematic Reviews and meta-analyses.* The journal endorses the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) Statement, a guideline to help authors report a systematic review and meta-analysis <http://prisma-statement.org> (see *British Medical Journal* (2009) **339**, b2535). A systematic review or meta-analysis of randomised trials and other evaluation studies should follow the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines (<http://prisma-statement.org>).

**Letters to the Editor/Nutrition Discussion Forum.** Letters are invited that discuss, criticise or develop themes put forward in papers published in the *British Journal of Nutrition* or that deal with matters relevant to it. They should not, however, be used as a means of publishing new work. Acceptance will be at the discretion of the Editorial Board, and editorial changes may be required. Wherever possible, letters from responding authors will be included in the same issue.

**Revision of manuscripts following review.** When substantial revisions are required to manuscripts, authors are normally given the opportunity to do this once only; the need for any further changes should at most reflect only minor issues. If a paper requiring revision is not resubmitted within 2 months, it may, on resubmission, be deemed a new paper and the date of receipt altered accordingly.

**Form of full papers submitted for publication.** The onus of preparing a paper in a form suitable for sending to press lies with the author. Authors are advised to consult a current issue in order to make themselves familiar with the *British Journal of Nutrition* as to typographical and other conventions, layout of tables etc. Sufficient information should be given to permit repetition of the published work by any competent reader of the *British Journal of Nutrition*. The requirements of *British Journal of Nutrition* are in accordance with the Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts Submitted to Biomedical Journals produced by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE), and authors are encouraged to consult the latest guidelines, which contain a lot of useful generic information about preparing scientific papers <http://www.icmje.org/>.

**Plagiarism:** Text taken directly or closely paraphrased from earlier published work that has not been acknowledged or referenced will be considered plagiarism. Submitted manuscripts in which such text is identified will be withdrawn from the editorial process. If a concern is raised about possible plagiarism in an article published in the *British Journal of Nutrition*, this will be investigated fully and dealt with in accordance with the Committee on Publication Ethics guidelines ([www. http://publicationethics.org/](http://publicationethics.org/)).

Authors are invited to nominate up to four potential referees who may then be asked by the Editorial Board to help review the work.

Typescripts should be prepared with 1.5 line spacing and wide margins (2 cm), the preferred font being Times New Roman size 12. At the ends of lines words should not be hyphenated unless hyphens are to be printed. Line numbering and page numbering is required.

Spelling should generally be that of the *Concise Oxford Dictionary* (1995), 9th ed. Oxford: Clarendon Press. Papers should normally be divided into the following parts:

(a) **Title page:** authors' names should be given without titles or degrees and one forename may be given in full. The name and address of the institution where the work was performed should be given, as well as the main address for each author. The name and address of the author to whom correspondence should be sent should be clearly stated, together with telephone and fax numbers and email address. Other authors should be linked to their address using superscript Arabic numerals. Any necessary descriptive material about the authors, e.g. Beit Memorial Fellow, should appear at the end of the paper in the Acknowledgments.

**Authorship.** Although discretion is allowed, authors must fulfill the criteria set out by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (<http://www.icmje.org>) and described by as follows by Calder (*Br J Nutr* (2009) **101**, 775). Authors should meet each of the following requirements by substantial contributions to '(a) the conception and design, acquisition of data, or analysis and interpretation of data; (b) the drafting the article or revising it critically for important intellectual content; (c) final approval of the version to be published'. The contribution of individuals who were involved in the study, but do not meet these criteria should be acknowledged in the Acknowledgments section.

If the paper is one of a series of papers that have a common main title followed by a subtitle specific to the individual paper, numbering should not be used to indicate the sequence of papers. The format should be 'common title: specific subtitle', with a short common title, e.g. Partitioning of limiting protein and energy in the growing pig: testing quantitative rules against experimental data.

The title page should also contain a shortened version of the paper's title, not exceeding forty-five letters and spaces in length, suitable for use as a running title in the published paper.

Authors are asked to supply three or four key words or phrases (each containing up to three words) on the title page of the typescript.

(b) **Abstract:** each paper must open with an abstract of **not more than 250 words**. The abstract should be a single paragraph of continuous text outlining the aims of the work, the experimental approach taken, the principal results and the conclusions and their relevance to nutritional science.

(c) **Introduction:** it is not necessary to introduce a paper with a full account of the relevant literature, but the introduction should indicate briefly the nature of the question asked and the reasons for asking it. It should be **no longer than two pages**.

(d) **Experimental methods:** methods should appear after the introduction. The methods section must include a subsection that describes the methods used for statistical analysis (see the section on statistical analysis below) and the sample size must be justified by the results of appropriate calculations and related to the study outcomes.

All analytical procedures must be accompanied by a statement of within and between assay precision.

(e) **Results:** these should be given as concisely as possible, using figures or tables as appropriate. Data must not be duplicated in tables and figures.

(f) **Discussion:** while it is generally desirable that the presentation of the results and the discussion of their significance should be presented separately, there may be occasions when combining these sections may be beneficial. Authors may also find that additional or alternative sections such as 'conclusions' may be useful. The discussion should be **no longer than five pages**.

(g) **Acknowledgments:** here you may acknowledge individuals or organizations that provide advice and/or support (non-financial). Formal financial support and funding should be listed in the following section.

(h) **Financial Support:** please provide details of the sources of financial support for all authors, including grant numbers. This is particularly important in the case of research that is supported by industry. Support from industry not only includes direct financial support for the study but also support in kind such as provision of medications, equipment, kits or reagents without charge or at reduced cost and provision of services such as statistical analysis; all such support must be disclosed here and if no

such support was received this must be stated. For example, "This work was supported by the Medical research Council (grant number XXXXXX)". Multiple grant numbers should be separated by a comma and space, and where research was funded by more than one agency the different agencies should be separated by a semi-colon, with "and" before the final funder. Grants held by different authors should be identified as belonging to individual authors by the authors' initials. For example, "This work was supported by the Wellcome Trust (A.B., grant numbers XXXX, YYYY), (C.D., grant number ZZZZ); the Natural Environment Research Council (E.F., grant number FFFF); and the National Institutes of Health (A.B., grant number GGGG), (E.F., grant number HHHH)". Where no specific funding has been provided for research, please provide the following statement: "This research received no specific grant from any funding agency, commercial or not-for-profit sectors." In addition to the source of financial support, please state whether the funder contributed to the study design, conduct of the study, analysis of samples or data, interpretation of findings or the preparation of the manuscript. If the funder made no such contribution, please provide the following statement: "[Funder's name] had no role in the design, analysis or writing of this article."

(i) *Conflict of Interest*: Conflict of interest exists when an author has interests that might inappropriately influence his or her judgement, even if that judgement is not influenced; for further detail, see [http://www.icmje.org/ethical\\_4conflicts.html](http://www.icmje.org/ethical_4conflicts.html). Because of this, authors must disclose potentially conflicting interests so that others can make judgements about such effects. At the time of submission authors should disclose any financial arrangements or connections they may have that are pertinent to the submitted manuscript and that may be perceived as potentially biasing their paper. Non-financial interests that could be relevant in this context should also be disclosed. If there are no interests to declare, the title should be inserted followed by "None".

(j) *Authorship*: Please provide a very brief description of the contribution of each author to the research. Their roles in formulating the research question(s), designing the study, carrying it out, analysing the data and writing the article should be made plain.

(k) *References*: these should be given in the text using the Vancouver system. They should be numbered consecutively in the order in which they first appear in the text using superscript Arabic numerals in parentheses, e.g. 'The conceptual difficulty of this approach has recently been highlighted<sup>(1,2-4)</sup>'. If a reference is cited more than once the same number should be used each time. References cited only in tables and figure legends and not in the text should be numbered in sequence from the last number used in the text and in the order of mention of the individual tables and figures in the text. At the end of the paper, on a page(s) separate from the text, references should be listed in numerical order. When an article has more than three authors only the names of the first three authors should be given followed by 'et al.' The issue number should be omitted if there is continuous pagination throughout a volume. Names and initials of authors of unpublished work should be given in the text as 'unpublished results' and not included in the References. Titles of journals should appear in their abbreviated form using the NCBI LinkOut page <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/projects/linkout/journals/jourlists.fcgi?typeid=1&type=journals&operation=Show> References to books and monographs should include the town of publication and the number of the edition to which reference is made. Thus:

1. Setchell KD, Faughnan MS, Avades T *et al.* (2003) Comparing the pharmacokinetics of daidzein and genistein with the use of <sup>13</sup>C-labeled tracers in premenopausal women. *Am J Clin Nutr* **77**, 411–419.
2. Barker DJ, Winter PD, Osmond C *et al.* (1989) Weight in infancy and death from ischaemic heart disease. *Lancet* **ii**, 577–580.
3. Forchielli ML & Walker WA (2005) The role of gut-associated lymphoid tissues and mucosal defence. *Br J Nutr* **93**, Suppl. 1, S41–S48.
4. Bradbury J, Thomason JM, Jepson NJA *et al.* (2003) A nutrition education intervention to increase the fruit and vegetable intake of denture wearers. *Proc Nutr Soc* **62**, 86A.
5. Frühbeck G, Gómez-Ambrosi J, Muruzabal FJ *et al.* (2001) The adipocyte: a model for integration of endocrine and metabolic signaling in energy metabolism regulation. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* **280**, E827–E847.
6. Han KK, Soares JM Jr, Haidar MA *et al.* (2002) Benefits of soy isoflavone therapeutic regimen on menopausal symptoms. *Obst Gynecol* **99**, 389–394.
7. Uhl M, Kassie F, Rabot S *et al.* (2004) Effect of common Brassica vegetables (Brussels sprouts and red cabbage) on the development of preneoplastic lesions induced by 2-amino-3-methylimidazo[4,5-f]quinoline (IQ) in liver and colon of Fischer 344 rats. *J Chromatogr* **802B**, 225–230.
8. Hall WL, Vafeiadou K, Hallund J *et al.* (2005) Soy isoflavone enriched foods and inflammatory biomarkers of cardiovascular risk in postmenopausal women: interactions with genotype and equol production. *Am J Clin Nutr* (In the Press).
9. Skurk T, Herder C, Kraft I *et al.* (2004) Production and release of macrophage migration inhibitory factor from human adipocytes. *Endocrinology* (Epublication ahead of print version).
10. Skurk T, Herder C, Kraft I *et al.* (2005) Production and release of macrophage migration inhibitory factor from human adipocytes. *Endocrinology* **146**, 1006–1011; Epublication 2 December 2004.
11. Bradbury J (2002) Dietary intervention in edentulous patients. PhD Thesis, University of Newcastle.
12. Ailhaud G & Hauner H (2004) Development of white adipose tissue. In *Handbook of Obesity. Etiology and Pathophysiology*, 2nd ed., pp. 481–514 [GA Bray and C Bouchard, editors]. New York: Marcel Dekker.
13. Bruinsma J (editor) (2003) *World Agriculture towards 2015/2030: An FAO Perspective*. London: Earthscan Publications.
14. Griinari JM & Bauman DE (1999) Biosynthesis of conjugated linoleic acid and its incorporation into meat and milk in ruminants. In *Advances in Conjugated Linoleic Acid Research*, vol. 1, pp. 180–200 [MP Yurawecz, MM Mossoba, JKG Kramer, MW Pariza and GJ Nelson, editors]. Champaign, IL: AOCS Press.
15. Henderson L, Gregory J, Irving K *et al.* (2004) *National Diet and Nutrition Survey: Adults Aged 19 to 64 Years*. vol. 2: *Energy, Protein, Fat and Carbohydrate Intake*. London: The Stationery Office.
16. International Agency for Research on Cancer (2004) *Cruciferous Vegetables, Isothiocyanates and Indoles*. *IARC Handbooks of Cancer Prevention* no. 9 [H Vainio and F Bianchini, editors]. Lyon, France: IARC Press.
17. Linder MC (1996) Copper. In *Present Knowledge in Nutrition*, 7th ed., pp. 307–319 [EE Zeigler and LJ Filer Jr, editors]. Washington, DC: ILSI Press.

18. World Health Organization (2003) *Diet, Nutrition and the Prevention of Chronic Diseases. Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation. WHO Technical Report Series* no. 916. Geneva: WHO.
19. Keiding L (1997) *Astma, Allergi og Anden Overfølsomhed i Danmark – Og Udviklingen 1987–1991 (Asthma, Allergy and Other Hypersensitivities in Denmark, 1987–1991)*. Copenhagen, Denmark: Dansk Institut for Klinisk Epidemiologi.

References to material available on websites should include the full Internet address, and the date of the version cited. Thus:

20. Department of Health (1997) Committee on Toxicity of Chemicals in Food Consumer Products and the Environment. Statement on vitamin B<sub>6</sub> (pyridoxine) toxicity. <http://www.open.gov.uk/doh/hef/B6.htm>
21. Kramer MS & Kakuma R (2002) *The Optimal Duration of Exclusive Breastfeeding: A Systematic Review*. Rome: WHO; available at [http://www.who.int/nut/documents/optimal\\_duration\\_of\\_exc\\_bfeeding\\_review\\_eng.pdf](http://www.who.int/nut/documents/optimal_duration_of_exc_bfeeding_review_eng.pdf)
22. Hooper L, Thompson RL, Harrison RA *et al.* (2004) Omega 3 fatty acids for prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, issue 4, CD003177. <http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/cochrane/clsysrev/articles/CD003177/frame.html>
23. Nationmaster (2005) HIV AIDS – Adult prevalence rate. [http://www.nationmaster.com/graph-T/hea\\_hiv\\_aid\\_adu\\_pre\\_rat](http://www.nationmaster.com/graph-T/hea_hiv_aid_adu_pre_rat) (accessed June 2005).

(l) *Supplementary data*: Additional data (e.g. data files, large tables) relevant to the paper can be submitted for publication online only, where they are made available via a link from the abstract and the paper. The paper should stand alone without these data. Supplementary data should be supplied as a PDF for the review process and must be cited in a relevant place in the text of the paper.

**Mathematical modelling of nutritional processes.** Papers in which mathematical modelling of nutritional processes forms the principal element will be considered for publication provided: (a) they are based on sound biological and mathematical principles; (b) they advance nutritional concepts or identify new avenues likely to lead to such advances; (c) assumptions used in their construction are fully described and supported by appropriate argument; (d) they are described in such a way that the nutritional purpose is clearly apparent; (e) the contribution of the model to the design of future experimentation is clearly defined.

**Units.** Results should be presented in metric units according to the International System of Units (see Quantities, Units and Symbols in Physical Chemistry, 3rd ed. (2007) Cambridge: RSC Publishing), and Metric Units, Conversion Factors and Nomenclature in Nutritional and Food Sciences (1972) London: The Royal Society – as reproduced in *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* (1972) **31**, 239–247). SI units should be used throughout the paper. The author will be asked to convert any values that are given in any other form. The only exception is where there is a unique way of expressing a particular variable that is in widespread use. Energy values must be given in Joules (MJ or kJ) using the conversion factor 1 kcal = 4.184 kJ. If required by the author, the value in kcal can be given afterwards in parentheses. Temperature is given in degrees Celsius (°C). Vitamins should be given as mg or µg, not as IU.

For substances of known molecular mass (Da) or relative molecular mass, e.g. glucose, urea, Ca, Na, Fe, K, P, values should be expressed as mol/l; for substances of indeterminate molecular mass (Da) or relative molecular mass, e.g. phospholipids, proteins, and for trace elements, e.g. Cu, Zn, then g/l should be used.

Time. The 24 h clock should be used, e.g. 15.00 hours.

Units are: year, month, week, d, h, min, s, kg, g, mg, µg, litre, ml, µl, fl. To avoid misunderstandings, the word litre should be used in full, except in terms like g/l. Radioactivity should be given in becquerels (Bq or GBq) not in Ci. 1 MBq = 27.03 µCi (1Bq = 1 disintegration/s).

**Statistical treatment of results.** Data from individual replicates should not be given for large experiments, but may be given for small studies. The methods of statistical analysis used should be described, and references to statistical analysis packages included in the text, for example: Statistical Analysis Systems statistical software package version 6.11 (SAS Institute, Cary, NC, USA). The description should provide enough information for a statistician with access to the data to reproduce the results presented. Information such as analysis of variance tables should be given in the paper only if they are relevant to the discussion. A statement of the number of replicates, their average value and some appropriate measure of variability is usually sufficient. Authors must state whether their data follow a Gaussian distribution or not, and the choice of statistical tests must be consistent with the distribution of the data.

**Justification for the sample size must be given.** If the study is based on a power calculation, details of this should be provided including the desired effect size and power as well as the estimate of variability that was used.

Comparisons between means can be made by using either confidence intervals (CI) or significance tests. The most appropriate of such measures is usually the standard error of a difference between means (SED) or the standard errors of the means (SEM). The SEM represents the uncertainty associated with the estimation of a given mean and is not directly related to the SED or comparisons among means in mixed models as it is in fixed effects models. The SED estimates the uncertainty associated with the difference between two means; because it is used in various mean comparisons tests, SED can be implied within the tests *per se*. The standard deviation (SD) is more useful only when there is specific interest in the variability of individual values and no treatment means are being compared. The sample size (n per treatment) should also be stated in text or in the table. Standard analysis of variance assumes homogeneous variance. Unless there is heterogeneous variance, as tested by an appropriate statistic, or there is unequal n, a pooled SEM or SED simplifies tables and is preferred. The number of decimal places quoted should be sufficient but not excessive. If data transformations are being used, text should clearly state which variables have been transformed in which way and how that was decision was reached (e.g., tests for normality, diagnostic plots).

Authors should consider whether their study is rather of explorative (hypothesis-generating) or confirmative (hypothesis-testing) nature. This is particularly important when results from multiple tests are being presented, which can be the case when various

treatments are being compared, multiple endpoints are considered, or different subgroups are being analysed. Such multiple testing issues occur often in exploratory studies, and authors should take care not to overstate findings in these situations. At least the number of significant results should be compared to the number of tests compared, where 1 in 20 findings would be expected by chance alone. Methods that control certain error rates (experiment-wise error rate, false discovery rate, etc...) such as post-hoc tests can be used in this context, but are not obligatory, as long as the exploratory nature of the results is made clear. In confirmative studies, pre-planned comparisons or primary endpoints should be stated upfront and analysed by appropriate tools such as contrast testing for pre-planned comparisons. Unnecessary multiple testing corrections with respect to secondary comparisons or endpoints should be avoided to not compromise the power of the study.

Measurements on the same experimental unit over time or in different sections of tissue generally are not independent. If the repeated measures are taken from the same animal or human subject, which are expected to be randomly chosen to represent a population, an appropriate mixed model should be fitted while investigating the best covariance of error structures. All major statistical software packages offer a wide variety of structures; the one chosen should be stated.

If comparisons between means are made using CI, the format for presentation is, e.g. 'difference between means 0.73 (95 % CI 0.314, 1.36) g'. If significance tests are used, a statement that the difference between the means for two groups of values is (or is not) statistically significant should include the level of significance attained, preferably as an explicit *P* value (e.g.  $P=0.016$  or  $P=0.32$ ) rather than as a range (e.g.  $P<0.05$  or  $P>0.05$ ). It should be stated whether the significance levels quoted are one-sided or two-sided (when relevant). Where a multiple comparison procedure is used, a description or explicit reference should be given. Where appropriate, a superscript notation may be used in tables to denote levels of significance; similar superscripts should denote lack of a significant difference.

When the method of analysis is unusual, or if the experimental design is at all complex, further details (e.g., experimental plan, raw data, confirmation of assumptions, analysis of variance tables, etc.) should be included. Adequate detail should be provided for a subsequent reader to interpret and potentially repeat the approach used. For example, the statistical model should be provided or described in adequate detail, and all blocking factors and criteria should be provided. Regressions should provide appropriate estimates of parameter uncertainty (not necessarily provided by graphing software).

**Figures.** Figures should not be incorporated into the article file and should be supplied as separate electronic files. Figure legends should be grouped in a section at the end of the text. Each figure should be clearly marked with its number and separate panels within figures should be clearly marked (a), (b), (c) etc. so that they are easily identifiable when the article and figure files are merged for review.

In curves presenting experimental results the determined points should be clearly shown, the symbols used being, in order of preference, ○, ●, Δ, ▲, □, ■, ×, +. Curves and symbols should not extend beyond the experimental points. Scale-marks on the axes should be on the inner side of each axis and should extend beyond the last experimental point. Ensure that lines and symbols used in graphs and shading used in histograms are large enough to be easily identified when the figure is reduced to fit the printed page.

Figures and diagrams can be prepared using most applications but please do not use the following: cdx, chm, jnb or PDF. All figures should be numbered and legends should be provided. Each figure, with its legend, should be comprehensible without reference to the text and should include definitions of abbreviations. Latin names for unusual species should be included unless they have already been specified in the text. Each figure will be positioned near the point in the text at which it is first introduced unless instructed otherwise.

Note that authors will be charged 350 GBP for the publication of colour figures. Authors from countries entitled to free journal access through Research4Life will be exempt from these charges: <http://www.research4life.org/>

Refer to a recent copy of the journal for examples of figures.

**Image integrity.** Images submitted with a manuscript should be minimally processed (e.g. the addition of labelling). Authors should retain their original data, as Editors may request them for comparison during manuscript review. If such data are unavailable the manuscript may be withdrawn from the review process. Submitted manuscripts in which there appear to be manipulation of images will be withdrawn from the editorial process.

Some image processing is acceptable (and may be unavoidable), but the final image must accurately represent the original data. Authors should provide sufficient detail of image-gathering procedures and process manipulation in the Methods sections to enable the accuracy of image presentation to be assessed. Grouping or cropping of images must be identified in the legend and indicated by clear demarcation. Adjustment of brightness, contrast or colour balance is acceptable if applied to the whole image and to controls and if data do not disappear as the result of the manipulation. If a concern is raised about possible image manipulation in an article published in the *British Journal of Nutrition*, this will be investigated fully and dealt with in accordance with the Committee on Publication Ethics guidelines ([www.http://publicationethics.org/](http://publicationethics.org/)).

**Plates.** The *British Journal of Nutrition* will also consider the inclusion of illustrations and photomicrographs. The size of photomicrographs may have to be altered in printing; in order to avoid mistakes the magnification should be shown by scale on the photograph itself. The scale with the appropriate unit together with any lettering should be drawn by the author, preferably using appropriate software.

**Tables.** Tables should carry headings describing their content and should be comprehensible without reference to the text. Tables should not be subdivided by ruled lines. The dimensions of the values, e.g. mg/kg, should be given at the top of each column. Separate columns should be used for measures of variance (SD, SE etc.), the ± sign should not be used. The number of decimal places used should be standardized; for whole numbers 1.0, 2.0 etc. should be used. Shortened forms of the words weight (wt) height (ht) and experiment (Expt) may be used to save space in tables, but only Expt (when referring to a specified experiment, e.g. Expt 1) is acceptable in the heading.

Footnotes are given in the following order: (1) abbreviations, (2) superscript letters, (3) symbols. Abbreviations are given in the format: RS, resistant starch. Abbreviations appear in the footnote in the order that they appear in the table (reading from left to right across the table, then down each column). Abbreviations in tables must be defined in footnotes. Symbols for footnotes should be used in the sequence: \*†‡§||¶, then \*\* etc. (omit \* or †, or both, from the sequence if they are used to indicate levels of significance).

For indicating statistical significance, superscript letters or symbols may be used. Superscript letters are useful where comparisons are within a row or column and the level of significance is uniform, e.g. <sup>a,b,c</sup>Mean values within a column with unlike superscript letters were significantly different ( $P < 0.05$ ). Symbols are useful for indicating significant differences between rows or columns, especially where different levels of significance are found, e.g. 'Mean values were significantly different from those of the control group: \* $P < 0.05$ , \*\* $P < 0.01$ , \*\*\* $P < 0.001$ '. The symbols used for  $P$  values in the tables must be consistent.

Tables should be placed at the end of the text. Each table will be positioned near the point in the text at which it is first introduced unless instructed otherwise.

Please refer to a recent copy of the journal for examples of tables.

**Chemical formulas.** These should be written as far as possible on a single horizontal line. With inorganic substances, formulas may be used from first mention. With salts, it must be stated whether or not the anhydrous material is used, e.g. anhydrous  $\text{CuSO}_4$ , or which of the different crystalline forms is meant, e.g.  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

**Descriptions of solutions, compositions and concentrations.** Solutions of common acids, bases and salts should be defined in terms of molarity (M), e.g. 0.1 M- $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4$ . Compositions expressed as mass per unit mass (w/w) should have values expressed as ng,  $\mu\text{g}$ , mg or g per kg; similarly for concentrations expressed as mass per unit volume (w/v), the denominator being the litre. If concentrations or compositions are expressed as a percentage, the basis for the composition should be specified (e.g. % (w/w) or % (w/v) etc.). The common measurements used in nutritional studies, e.g. digestibility, biological value and net protein utilization, should be expressed as decimals rather than as percentages, so that amounts of available nutrients can be obtained from analytical results by direct multiplication. See *Metric Units, Conversion Factors and Nomenclature in Nutritional and Food Sciences*. London: The Royal Society, 1972 (para. 8).

**Cell lines.** The Journal expects authors to deposit cell lines (including microbial strains) used in any study to be published in publicly accessible culture collections, for example, the European Collection of Cell Cultures (ECACC) or the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) and to refer to the collection and line or strain numbers in the text (e.g. ATCC 53103). Since the authenticity of subcultures of culture collection specimens that are distributed by individuals cannot be ensured, authors should indicate laboratory line or strain designations and donor sources as well as original culture collection identification numbers.

**Gene nomenclature and symbols.** The use of symbols and nomenclature recommended by the HUGO Gene Nomenclature Committee (<http://www.genenames.org/>) is encouraged. Information on human genes is also available from Entrez Gene (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/entrez?db=gene>), on mouse genes from the Mouse Genome Database (<http://www.informatics.jax.org/>) and on rat genes from the Rat Genome Database (<http://rgd.mcw.edu/>).

**Nomenclature of vitamins.** Most of the names for vitamins and related compounds that are accepted by the Editors are those recommended by the IUNS Committee on Nomenclature. See *Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews* (1978) **48A**, 831–835.

<i>Acceptable name</i>	<i>Other names*</i>
<i>Vitamin A</i>	
Retinol	Vitamin A <sub>1</sub>
Retinaldehyde, retinal	Retinene
Retinoic acid (all- <i>trans</i> or 13- <i>cis</i> )	Vitamin A <sub>1</sub> acid
3-Dehydroretinol	Vitamin A <sub>2</sub>
<i>Vitamin D</i>	
Ergocalciferol, ercalciol	Vitamin D <sub>2</sub> calciferol
Cholecalciferol, calciol	Vitamin D <sub>3</sub>
<i>Vitamin E</i>	
$\alpha$ -, $\beta$ - and $\gamma$ -tocopherols plus tocotrienols	
<i>Vitamin K</i>	
Phylloquinone	Vitamin K <sub>1</sub>
Menaquinone-n (MK-n) <sup>†</sup>	Vitamin K <sub>2</sub>
Menadione	Vitamin K <sub>3</sub> , menaquinone, menaphthone
<i>Vitamin B<sub>1</sub></i>	
Thiamin	Aneurin(e), thiamine
<i>Vitamin B<sub>2</sub></i>	
Riboflavin	Vitamin G, riboflavine, lactoflavin

<i>Niacin</i>	
Nicotinamide	Vitamin PP
Nicotinic acid	
<i>Folic Acid</i>	
Pteroyl(mono)glutamic acid	Folacin, vitamin B <sub>c</sub> or M
<i>Vitamin B<sub>6</sub></i>	
Pyridoxine	Pyridoxol
Pyridoxal	
Pyridoxamine	
<i>Vitamin B<sub>12</sub></i>	
Cyanocobalamin	
Hydroxocobalamin	Vitamin B <sub>12a</sub> or B <sub>12b</sub>
Aquocobalamin	
Methylcobalamin	
Adenosylcobalamin	
<i>Inositol</i>	
Myo-inositol	Meso-inositol
<i>Choline</i>	
<i>Pantothenic acid</i>	
<i>Biotin</i>	Vitamin H
<i>Vitamin C</i>	
Ascorbic acid	
Dehydroascorbic acid	

\*Including some names that are still in use elsewhere, but are not used by the *British Journal of Nutrition*.

†Details of the nomenclature for these and other naturally-occurring quinones should follow the Tentative Rules of the IUPAC-IUB Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature (see *European Journal of Biochemistry* (1975) **53**, 15–18)

*Generic descriptors.* The terms **vitamin A**, **vitamin C** and **vitamin D** may still be used where appropriate, for example in phrases such as 'vitamin A deficiency', 'vitamin D activity'.

**Vitamin E.** The term **vitamin E** should be used as the descriptor for all tocol and tocotrienol derivatives exhibiting qualitatively the biological activity of  $\alpha$ -tocopherol. The term **tocopherols** should be used as the generic descriptor for all methyl tocols. Thus, the term **tocopherol** is not synonymous with the term **vitamin E**.

**Vitamin K.** The term **vitamin K** should be used as the generic descriptor for 2-methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone (menaphthone) and all derivatives exhibiting qualitatively the biological activity of phyloquinone (phytylmenaquinone).

**Niacin.** The term **niacin** should be used as the generic descriptor for pyridine 3-carboxylic acid and derivatives exhibiting qualitatively the biological activity of nicotinamide.

**Vitamin B<sub>6</sub>.** The term **vitamin B<sub>6</sub>** should be used as the generic descriptor for all 2-methylpyridine derivatives exhibiting qualitatively the biological activity of pyridoxine.

**Folate.** Due to the wide range of C-substituted, unsubstituted, oxidized, reduced and mono- or polyglutamyl side-chain derivatives of pteroylmonoglutamic acid that exist in nature, it is not possible to provide a complete list. Authors are encouraged to use either the generic name or the correct scientific name(s) of the derivative(s), as appropriate for each circumstance.

**Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>.** The term **vitamin B<sub>12</sub>** should be used as the generic descriptor for all corrinoids exhibiting qualitatively the biological activity of cyanocobalamin. The term **corrinoids** should be used as the generic descriptor for all compounds containing the corrin nucleus and thus chemically related to cyanocobalamin. The term **corrinoid** is not synonymous with the term **vitamin B<sub>12</sub>**.

**Vitamin C.** The terms **ascorbic acid** and **dehydroascorbic acid** will normally be taken as referring to the naturally-occurring L-forms. If the subject matter includes other optical isomers, authors are encouraged to include the L- or D- prefixes, as appropriate. The same is true for all those vitamins which can exist in both natural and alternative isomeric forms.

*Amounts of vitamins and summation.* Weight units are acceptable for the amounts of vitamins in foods and diets. For concentrations in biological tissues, SI units should be used; however, the authors may, if they wish, also include other units, such as weights or international units, in parentheses.

See *Metric Units, Conversion Factors and Nomenclature in Nutritional and Food Sciences* (1972) paras 8 and 14–20. London: The Royal Society.

**Nomenclature of fatty acids and lipids.** In the description of results obtained for the analysis of fatty acids by conventional GLC, the shorthand designation proposed by Farquhar JW, Insull W, Rosen P, Stoffel W & Ahrens EH (*Nutrition Reviews* (1959), **17**, Suppl.) for individual fatty acids should be used in the text, tables and figures. Thus, 18 : 1 should be used to represent a fatty acid with eighteen carbon atoms and one double bond; if the position and configuration of the double bond is unknown. The shorthand designation should also be used in the abstract. If the positions and configurations of the double bonds are known, and these are important to the discussion, then a fatty acid such as linoleic acid may be referred to as *cis*-9,*cis*-12-18 : 2 (positions of double bonds related to the carboxyl carbon atom 1). However, to illustrate the metabolic relationship between different unsaturated fatty acid families, it is sometimes more helpful to number the double bonds in relation to the terminal methyl carbon atom, *n*. The preferred nomenclature is then: 18 : 3*n*-3 and 18 : 3*n*-6 for  $\alpha$ -linolenic and  $\gamma$ -linolenic acids respectively; 18 : 2*n*-6 and 20 : 4*n*-6 for linoleic and arachidonic acids respectively and 18 : 1*n*-9 for oleic acid. Positional isomers such as  $\alpha$ - and  $\gamma$ -linolenic acid should always be clearly distinguished. It is assumed that the double bonds are methylene-interrupted and are of the *cis*-configuration (see

Holman RT in *Progress in the Chemistry of Fats and Other Lipids* (1966) vol. 9, part 1, p. 3. Oxford: Pergamon Press). Groups of fatty acids that have a common chain length but vary in their double bond content or double bond position should be referred to, for example, as C<sub>20</sub> fatty acids or C<sub>20</sub> PUFA. The modern nomenclature for glycerol esters should be used, i.e. triacylglycerol, diacylglycerol, monoacylglycerol *not* triglyceride, diglyceride, monoglyceride. The form of fatty acids used in diets should be clearly stated, i.e. whether ethyl esters, natural or refined fats or oils. The composition of the fatty acids in the dietary fat and tissue fats should be stated clearly, expressed as mol/100 mol or g/100 g total fatty acids.

**Nomenclature of micro-organisms.** The correct name of the organism, conforming with international rules of nomenclature, should be used: if desired, synonyms may be added in parentheses when the name is first mentioned. Names of bacteria should conform to the current Bacteriological Code and the opinions issued by the International Committee on Systematic Bacteriology. Names of algae and fungi must conform to the current International Code of Botanical Nomenclature. Names of protozoa should conform to the current International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.

**Nomenclature of plants.** For plant species where a common name is used that may not be universally intelligible, the Latin name in italics should follow the first mention of the common name. The cultivar should be given where appropriate.

**Other nomenclature, symbols and abbreviations.** Authors should consult recent issues of the *British Journal of Nutrition* for guidance. The IUPAC rules on chemical nomenclature should be followed, and the recommendations of the Nomenclature Committee of IUBMB and the IUPAC-IUBMB Joint Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature and Nomenclature Commission of IUBMB in *Biochemical Nomenclature and Related Documents* (1992), 2nd ed., London: Portland Press (<http://www.chem.qmul.ac.uk/iupac/bibliog/white.html>). The symbols and abbreviations, other than units, are essentially those listed in *British Standard 5775* (1979–1982), *Specifications for Quantities, Units and Symbols*, parts 0–13. Day should be abbreviated to d, for example 7 d, except for ‘each day’, ‘7th day’ and ‘day 1’.

Elements and simple chemicals (e.g. Fe and CO<sub>2</sub>) can be referred to by their chemical symbol (with the exception of arsenic and iodine, which should be written in full) or formula from the first mention in the text; the title, text and table headings, and figure legends can be taken as exceptions. Well-known abbreviations for chemical substances may be used without explanation, thus: RNA for ribonucleic acid and DNA for deoxyribonucleic acid. Other substances that are mentioned frequently (five or more times) may also be abbreviated, the abbreviation being placed in parentheses at the first mention, thus: lipoprotein lipase (LPL), after that, LPL, and an alphabetical list of abbreviations used should be included. Only accepted abbreviations may be used in the title and text headings. If an author’s initials are mentioned in the text, they should be distinguished from other abbreviations by the use of stops, e.g. ‘one of us (P. J. H.)...’. For UK counties the official names given in the *Concise Oxford Dictionary* (1995) should be used and for states of the USA two-letter abbreviations should be used, e.g. MA (not Mass.) and IL (not Ill.). Terms such as ‘bioavailability’ or ‘available’ may be used providing that the use of the term is adequately defined.

Spectrophotometric terms and symbols are those proposed in *IUPAC Manual of Symbols and Terminology for Physicochemical Quantities and Units* (1979) London: Butterworths. The attention of authors is particularly drawn to the following symbols: m (milli, 10<sup>-3</sup>), μ (micro, 10<sup>-6</sup>), n (nano, 10<sup>-9</sup>) and p (pico, 10<sup>-12</sup>). Note also that ml (millilitre) should be used instead of cc, μm (micrometre) instead of μ (micron) and μg (microgram) instead of γ.

Numbers. Numerals should be used with units, for example, 10 g, 7 d, 4 years (except when beginning a sentence, thus: ‘Four years ago...’); otherwise, words (except when 100 or more), thus: one man, ten ewes, ninety-nine flasks, three times (but with decimal, 2.5 times), 100 patients, 120 cows, 136 samples.

**Abbreviations.** The following abbreviations are accepted without definition by the *British Journal of Nutrition*:

ADP (GDP)	adenosine (guanosine) 5'-disphosphate
AIDS	acquired immune deficiency syndrome
AMP (GMP)	adenosine (guanosine) 5'-monophosphate
ANCOVA	analysis of covariance
ANOVA	analysis of variance
apo	apolipoprotein
ATP (GTP)	adenosine (guanosine) 5'-triphosphate
AUC	area under the curve
BMI	body mass index
BMR	basal metabolic rate
bp	base pair
BSE	bovine spongiform encephalopathy
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CJD	Creutzfeldt-Jacob disease
CoA and acyl-CoA	co-enzyme A and its acyl derivatives
CV	coefficient of variation
CVD	cardiovascular disease
Df	degrees of freedom
DHA	docosahexaenoic acid
DM	dry matter
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid

dpm	disintegrations per minute
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
EPA	eicosapentaenoic acid
Expt	experiment (for specified experiment, e.g. Expt 1)
FAD	flavin-adenine dinucleotide
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization (except when used as an author)
FFQ	food-frequency questionnaire
FMN	flavin mononucleotide
GC	gas chromatography
GLC	gas-liquid chromatography
GLUT	glucose transporter
GM	genetically modified
Hb	haemoglobin
HDL	high-density lipoprotein
HEPES	4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazine-ethanesulfonic acid
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HPLC	high-performance liquid chromatography
Ig	immunoglobulin
IHD	ischaemic heart disease
IL	interleukin
IR	infra red
kb	kilobases
$K_m$	Michaelis constant
LDL	low-density lipoprotein
MHC	major histocompatibility complex
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
MS	mass spectrometry
MUFA	monounsaturated fatty acids
NAD <sup>+</sup> , NADH	oxidized and reduced nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotide
NADP <sup>+</sup> , NADPH	oxidized and reduced nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotide phosphate
NEFA	non-esterified fatty acids
NF- $\kappa$ B	nuclear factor kappa B
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
NS	not significant
NSP	non-starch polysaccharide
OR	odds ratio
PAGE	polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
PBS	phosphate-buffered saline
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PG	prostaglandin
PPAR	peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor
PUFA	polyunsaturated fatty acids
RDA	recommended dietary allowance
RER	respiratory exchange ratio
RIA	radioimmunoassay
RMR	resting metabolic rate
RNA, mRNA etc.	ribonucleic acid, messenger RNA etc.
rpm	revolutions per minute
RT	reverse transcriptase
SCFA	short-chain fatty acids
SDS	sodium dodecyl sulphate
SED	standard error of the difference between means
SFA	saturated fatty acids
SNP	single nucleotide polymorphism
TAG	triacylglycerol
TCA	trichloroacetic acid
TLC	thin-layer chromatography
TNF	tumour necrosis factor
UN	United Nations (except when used as an author)
UNICEF	United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund
UV	ultra violet
VLDL	very-low-density lipoprotein
V <sub>O<sub>2</sub></sub>	O <sub>2</sub> consumption
V <sub>O<sub>2</sub>max</sub>	maximum O <sub>2</sub> consumption

WHO

World Health Organization (except when used as an author)

Use of three-letter versions of amino acids in tables: Leu, His, etc.  
CTP, UTP, GTP, ITP, as we already use ATP, AMP etc.

**Disallowed words and phrases.** The following are disallowed by the *British Journal of Nutrition*:

- deuterium or tritium (use <sup>2</sup>H and <sup>3</sup>H)
- c.a. or around (use approximately or about)
- canola (use rapeseed)
- ether (use diethyl ether)
- free fatty acids (use NEFA)
- isocaloric/calorie (use isoenergetic/energy)
- quantitate (use quantify)
- unpublished data or observations (use unpublished results)

**Proofs.** PDF proofs are sent to authors in order that they make sure that the paper has been correctly set up in type. Only changes to errors induced by typesetting/copy editing or typographical errors will be accepted. Any further changes, including notes added, must be agreed by the Editor-in-Chief. **All** corrections should be made in ink in the margins: marks made in the text should be only those indicating the place to which the corrections refer.

Corrected proofs should be returned within 3 days either by Express mail or email to:

Emma Pearce  
Production Editor  
Journals Department  
Cambridge University Press  
The Edinburgh Building  
Shaftesbury Road  
Cambridge CB2 2RU  
UK

Telephone: +44 1223 325032

Fax: +44 1223 325802

Email: [bjnproduction@cambridge.org](mailto:bjnproduction@cambridge.org)


If corrected proofs are not received from authors within 7 days the paper may be published as it stands.


**Offprints.** A PDF file of the paper will be supplied free of charge to the corresponding author of each paper, and offprints may be ordered on the order form sent with the proofs.

## SUBMISSION PROCESS

The *British Journal of Nutrition* operates an on-line submission and reviewing system (eJournalPress). Authors should submit to the following address: <http://bjn.msubmit.net/> If any difficulties are encountered please contact the Publications Office immediately.

The manuscript submission process is broken into a series of four screens that gather detailed information about your manuscript and allow you to upload the appropriate text and figure/table files. The sequence of screens is as follows:

1. A form requesting author details, manuscript title, abstract, and associated information and the file quantities. Although there is the option of saving your information and returning to complete your submission at a later date we strongly advise you to submit your paper in one session if possible.
2. A screen asking for the actual file locations (via an open file dialogue). After completing this screen, your files will be uploaded to our server.
3. A completion screen that will provide you with a specific manuscript number for your manuscript. You may be asked to select the order in which your uploaded files should be presented.
4. An approval screen that will allow you to verify that your manuscript has been uploaded and converted to PDF correctly. Each converted file must be approved individually to complete your online submission. If the conversion is not correct, you can replace or delete your manuscript files as necessary. After you have reviewed the converted files, you will need to click on "Approve Manuscript". This link will have a red arrow  next to it.

Throughout the system, red arrows  reflect pending action items that you should address.

Before submitting a manuscript, please gather the following details for all authors:

- Title, First and Last Names
- Full Postal Address for Corresponding Author only
- Institutions
- Country
- Work Fax Number for Corresponding Author only (including international dialling code)
- Email addresses

In addition we require full manuscript details:

- Covering Letter
- Title (you may copy and paste this from your manuscript)
- Abstract (you may copy and paste this from your manuscript)
- Manuscript files in Word, WordPerfect, or RTF format.
- Ideally manuscript files should have the tables/figures given at the end of the article.
- For illustrations, preferred software packages are Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, Aldus Freehand, Chemdraw or CorelDraw. Preferred formats are TIFF or JPEG, if a TIFF file is not possible save as an EPS or a windows metafile. Figures should be submitted as separate files, not as part of the main body of the manuscript.

Please provide contact details for up to four potential Referees (email addresses and institutions).

For further information, please contact the Publications Office:

Email: [bjn.edoffice@cambridge.org](mailto:bjn.edoffice@cambridge.org)

**ANEXO D**  
Normas para publicação *Toxicology In Vitro*



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ISSN: 0887-2333

●	<b>Description</b>	<b>p.1</b>
●	<b>Audience</b>	<b>p.1</b>
●	<b>Impact Factor</b>	<b>p.2</b>
●	<b>Abstracting and Indexing</b>	<b>p.2</b>
●	<b>Editorial Board</b>	<b>p.2</b>
●	<b>Guide for Authors</b>	<b>p.4</b>

## DESCRIPTION

*Toxicology in Vitro* publishes original research papers and reviews on the application and use of **in vitro** systems for assessing or predicting the **toxic effects** of chemicals and elucidating their mechanisms of action. These **in vitro techniques** include utilizing cell or tissue cultures, isolated cells, tissue slices, subcellular fractions, transgenic cell cultures, and cells from transgenic organisms, as well as **in silico** modelling. The Journal will focus on investigations that involve the development and validation of new *in vitro* methods, e.g. for prediction of toxic effects based on traditional and *in silico* modelling; on the use of methods in high-throughput **toxicology** and **pharmacology**; elucidation of mechanisms of toxic action; the application of **genomics, transcriptomics** and **proteomics** in toxicology, as well as on comparative studies that characterise the relationship between *in vitro* and **in vivo** findings. The Journal strongly encourages the [submission](#) of manuscripts that focus on the development of *in vitro* methods, their practical applications and regulatory use (e.g. in the areas of food components cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, pesticides, and industrial chemicals). *Toxicology in Vitro* discourages papers that record reporting on toxicological effects from materials, such as plant extracts or herbal medicines, that have not been chemically characterized.

NEW! Special rate for [ESTIV](#) members now available. For more information contact Dr. Maria Laura Scarino

[National Research Institute on Food and Nutrition \(INRAN\)](#)

Via Ardeatina 546

00178 Rome, Italy

Tel: +39 06 51494497

Fax: +39 06 51 494550

E-mail: [scarino@inran.it](mailto:scarino@inran.it)

or visit the ESTIV website at <http://www.estiv.org/>

### Benefits to authors

We also provide many author benefits, such as free PDFs, a liberal copyright policy, special discounts on Elsevier publications and much more. Please click here for more information on our [author services](#).

Please see our [Guide for Authors](#) for information on article submission. If you require any further information or help, please visit our support pages: <http://support.elsevier.com>

## AUDIENCE

Academic, governmental and industrial laboratories using in vitro techniques.

## IMPACT FACTOR

---

2012: 2.65 © Thomson Reuters Journal Citation Reports 2013

## ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING

---

BIOSIS  
Elsevier BIOBASE  
Chemical Abstracts  
Current Contents/BIOMED Database  
Current Contents/Life Sciences  
Current Contents/SciSearch Database  
Current Contents/Science Citation Index  
EMBASE  
Research Alert  
Toxicology Abstracts  
Scopus  
EMBiology

## EDITORIAL BOARD

---

### *Editors*

**Daniel Acosta**, Deputy Director for Research, National Center for Toxicological Research (U.S. Food & Drug Administration), 3900 NCTR Road, Jefferson, AR 72079, USA, **Email:** [dantox.acosta@gmail.com](mailto:dantox.acosta@gmail.com)

**Frank A. Barile**, Professor of Clinical & Applied Toxicology, Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, St. John's University College of Pharmacy, 8000 Utopia Parkway, Queens, NY 11439, USA, **Email:** [barilef@stjohns.edu](mailto:barilef@stjohns.edu)

**Bas J. Blaauboer**, Inst. for Risk Assessment Sciences (IRAS), Div. of Toxicology (TOX), Utrecht University, P.O. Box 80177, 3508 TD, Utrecht, Netherlands, **Email:** [b.blaauboer@uu.nl](mailto:b.blaauboer@uu.nl)

### *Associate Editor*

**Kerstin Stemmer**, Institute for Diabetes and Obesity (IDO), Division of Metabolism and Cancer, Helmholtz Centre Munich, Business Campus Garching, Parkring 13, 85748 Garching, Germany, **Email:** [kerstin.stemmer@helmholtz-muenchen.de](mailto:kerstin.stemmer@helmholtz-muenchen.de)

### *International Editorial Board*

**H. Ahr**, Bayer Schering Pharma AG, Wuppertal, Germany

**A. Baeza-Squiban**, Université Denis Diderot (Paris VII), Paris, France

**G. Bánfalvi**, University of Debrecen, Debrecen, Hungary

**M.D. Barratt**, Marlin Consultancy, Bedford, England, UK

**R.L. Bronaugh**, Food and Drug Administration (FDA), College Park, Maryland, USA

**N.A. Brown**, St. George's Hospital Medical School, University of London, London, England, UK

**G. Dal Negro**, GlaxoSmithKline, Verona, Italy

**J. Davila**, Pfizer Corporation, Chesterfield, Missouri, USA

**G.L. DeGeorge**, MB Research Labs, Spinnerstown, Pennsylvania, USA

**M. Ehrich**, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, Blacksburg, Virginia, USA

**A. Forsby**, Stockholms Universitet, Stockholm, Sweden

**J. Fry**, Queen's Medical Centre, Nottingham, England, UK

**M.B. Genter**, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA

**M. Goldoni**, Università degli Studi di Parma, Parma, Italy

**M.H. Grant**, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, Scotland, UK

**R.L. Grant**, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Austin, Texas, USA

**S.G. Grant**, University of Pittsburgh Medical Center (UPMC), Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA

**A. Gray**, Thor Personal Care SAS, Compiègne Cedex, France

**G. Groothuis**, Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, Groningen, Netherlands

**G.J.M.J. Horbach**, N.V. Organon, Oss, Netherlands

**I. Kimber**, University of Manchester, Manchester, England, UK

**A. Mally**, Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg, Würzburg, Germany

**J.E. Manautou**, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut, USA

**M. Marinovich**, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milano, Italy

**R. Melchert**, University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, Little Rock, Arkansas, USA

**N.A. Monteiro-Riviere**, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas, USA

**D. Morgan**, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS), Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA

**M. Murias**, Poznan University of Medical Sciences, Poznan, Poland  
**M. Nagao**, National Cancer Center Research Institute, Tokyo, Japan  
**A. Natsch**, Givaudan Schweiz AG, Dübendorf, Switzerland  
**A.K. Nüssler**, Technische Universität München, München, Germany  
**L. G. Ocañas**, Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Garza Garcia, Nuevo León, Mexico  
**J.E. O'Connor**, Universitat de València, Valencia, Spain  
**A. Puga**, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA  
**I.M.C.M. Rietjens**, Wageningen Universiteit, Wageningen, Netherlands  
**R. Roberts**, AstraZeneca, Macclesfield, England, UK  
**R. Rodriguez Proteau**, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, USA  
**E. Roggen**, Novozymes A/S, Bagsvaerd, Denmark  
**M.L. Scarino**, Istituto Nazionale di Ricerca per gli Alimenti e la Nutrizione (INRAN), Roma, Italy  
**H. Seibert**, Universitätsklinikum Schleswig-Holstein, Kiel, Germany  
**A.C. Skladanowski**, Medical University of Gdansk, Gdansk, Poland  
**N.H. Stacey**, Southern Cross Pharma Pty Ltd, Malua Bay, New South Wales, Australia  
**E. Testai**, Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Roma, Italy  
**C. Urani**, Università degli Studi di Milano-Bicocca, Milano, Italy  
**J. van Benthem**, Rijksinstituut voor Volksgezondheid en Milieu (RIVM), Bilthoven, Netherlands  
**J.H.M. van Delft**, University of Maastricht, Maastricht, Netherlands  
**B. van der Burg**, BioDetection Systems BV (BDS), Amsterdam, Netherlands

## GUIDE FOR AUTHORS

---

*Your Paper Your Way*

[ppyw-gfa-banner.gif](#) your paper your way

### INTRODUCTION

#### **Types of paper**

The Journal's main purpose will be the publication of papers reporting and interpreting original toxicological research involving the application or development of in vitro techniques. Brief Communications (2,500 word limit) documenting important new findings warranting expeditious publication will also be considered, as will concise interpretative Reviews of toxicological topics of contemporary significance. Letters to the Editor will be limited to comments on contributions already published in the Journal; if a letter is accepted, a response (for simultaneous publication) will be invited from the authors of the original contribution. *Toxicology in Vitro* also welcomes Correspondence from the scientific community, especially as they relate to Hot Topics and Debates. These are handled directly by the Editor-in-Chief and may be accompanied by responses.

### BEFORE YOU BEGIN

#### **Ethics in publishing**

For information on Ethics in publishing and Ethical guidelines for journal publication see <http://www.elsevier.com/publishingethics> and <http://www.elsevier.com/journal-authors/ethics>.

#### **Conflict of Interest**

*Toxicology in Vitro* follows the ICMJE recommendations regarding conflict of interest disclosures. All authors are required to report the following information with each submission: All third-party financial support for the work in the submitted manuscript. All financial relationships with any entities that could be viewed as relevant to the general area of the submitted manuscript. All sources of revenue with relevance to the submitted work who made payments to you, or to your institution on your behalf, in the 36 months prior to submission. Any other interactions with the sponsor of outside of the submitted work should also be reported. Any relevant patents or copyrights (planned, pending, or issued). Any other relationships or affiliations that may be perceived by readers to have influenced, or give the appearance of potentially influencing, what you wrote in the submitted work.

As a general guideline, it is usually better to disclose a relationship than not. This information will be acknowledged at publication in a Transparency Document. Additional information on the ICMJE recommendations can be found at: <http://www.icmje.org>. The form for conflict of interest disclosure can be downloaded [here](#), or at [http://www.icmje.org/coi\\_disclosure.pdf](http://www.icmje.org/coi_disclosure.pdf) (if this link does not display properly in your browser, please right-click the link and select "Save Target As..." or "Save Link as..." from the popup menu.)

#### **Submission declaration and verification**

Submission of an article implies that the work described has not been published previously (except in the form of an abstract or as part of a published lecture or academic thesis or as an electronic preprint, see <http://www.elsevier.com/postingpolicy>), that it is not under consideration for publication elsewhere, that its publication is approved by all authors and tacitly or explicitly by the responsible authorities where the work was carried out, and that, if accepted, it will not be published elsewhere in the same form, in English or in any other language, including electronically without the written consent of the copyright-holder. To verify originality, your article may be checked by the originality detection service CrossCheck <http://www.elsevier.com/editors/plagdetect>.

#### **Changes to authorship**

This policy concerns the addition, deletion, or rearrangement of author names in the authorship of accepted manuscripts:

*Before the accepted manuscript is published in an online issue:* Requests to add or remove an author, or to rearrange the author names, must be sent to the Journal Manager from the corresponding author of the accepted manuscript and must include: (a) the reason the name should be added or removed, or the author names rearranged and (b) written confirmation (e-mail, fax, letter) from all authors that they agree with the addition, removal or rearrangement. In the case of addition or removal of authors, this includes confirmation from the author being added or removed. Requests that are not sent by the corresponding author will be forwarded by the Journal Manager to the corresponding author, who

must follow the procedure as described above. Note that: (1) Journal Managers will inform the Journal Editors of any such requests and (2) publication of the accepted manuscript in an online issue is suspended until authorship has been agreed.

*After the accepted manuscript is published in an online issue:* Any requests to add, delete, or rearrange author names in an article published in an online issue will follow the same policies as noted above and result in a corrigendum.

### **Copyright**

This journal offers authors a choice in publishing their research: Open Access and Subscription.

#### *For Subscription articles*

Upon acceptance of an article, authors will be asked to complete a 'Journal Publishing Agreement' (for more information on this and copyright, see <http://www.elsevier.com/copyright>). An e-mail will be sent to the corresponding author confirming receipt of the manuscript together with a 'Journal Publishing Agreement' form or a link to the online version of this agreement.

Subscribers may reproduce tables of contents or prepare lists of articles including abstracts for internal circulation within their institutions. Permission of the Publisher is required for resale or distribution outside the institution and for all other derivative works, including compilations and translations (please consult <http://www.elsevier.com/permissions>). If excerpts from other copyrighted works are included, the author(s) must obtain written permission from the copyright owners and credit the source(s) in the article. Elsevier has preprinted forms for use by authors in these cases: please consult <http://www.elsevier.com/permissions>.

#### *For Open Access articles*

Upon acceptance of an article, authors will be asked to complete an 'Exclusive License Agreement' (for more information see <http://www.elsevier.com/OAauthoragreement>). Permitted reuse of open access articles is determined by the author's choice of user license (see <http://www.elsevier.com/openaccesslicenses>).

### **Retained author rights**

As an author you (or your employer or institution) retain certain rights. For more information on author rights for:

Subscription articles please see <http://www.elsevier.com/journal-authors/author-rights-and-responsibilities>.

Open access articles please see <http://www.elsevier.com/OAauthoragreement>.

### **Role of the Funding Source**

You are requested to identify who provided financial support for the conduct of the research and/or preparation of the article and to briefly describe the role of the sponsor(s), if any, in study design; in the collection, analysis and interpretation of data; in the writing of the report; and in the decision to submit the paper for publication. If the funding source(s) had no such involvement then this should be stated. All sources of funding should be declared as an acknowledgment at the end of the text. Please see <http://www.elsevier.com/funding>.

### **Funding Body Agreements and Policies**

Elsevier has established agreements and developed policies to allow authors whose articles appear in journals published by Elsevier, to comply with potential manuscript archiving requirements as specified as conditions of their grant awards. To learn more about existing agreements and policies please visit <http://www.elsevier.com/fundingbodies>.

US National Institutes of Health (NIH) voluntary posting ("Public Access") policy.

Elsevier facilitates author response to the NIH voluntary posting request (referred to as the NIH "Public Access Policy"; see <http://www.nih.gov/about/publicaccess/index.htm>) by posting the peer-reviewed author's manuscript directly to PubMed Central on request from the author, 12 months after formal publication. Upon notification from Elsevier of acceptance, we will ask you to confirm via e-mail (by e-mailing us at [NIHauthorrequest@elsevier.com](mailto:NIHauthorrequest@elsevier.com)) that your work has received NIH funding and that you intend to respond to the NIH policy request, along with your NIH award number to facilitate processing. Upon such confirmation, Elsevier will submit to PubMed Central on your behalf a version of your manuscript that will include peer-review comments, for posting 12 months after

formal publication. This will ensure that you will have responded fully to the NIH request policy. There will be no need for you to post your manuscript directly with PubMed Central, and any such posting is prohibited.

### **Open access**

This journal offers authors a choice in publishing their research:

#### **Open Access**

- Articles are freely available to both subscribers and the wider public with permitted reuse
- An Open Access publication fee is payable by authors or their research funder

#### **Subscription**

- Articles are made available to subscribers as well as developing countries and patient groups through our access programs (<http://www.elsevier.com/access>)
- No Open Access publication fee

All articles published Open Access will be immediately and permanently free for everyone to read and download. Permitted reuse is defined by your choice of one of the following Creative Commons user licenses:

**Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY):** lets others distribute and copy the article, to create extracts, abstracts, and other revised versions, adaptations or derivative works of or from an article (such as a translation), to include in a collective work (such as an anthology), to text or data mine the article, even for commercial purposes, as long as they credit the author(s), do not represent the author as endorsing their adaptation of the article, and do not modify the article in such a way as to damage the author's honor or reputation.

**Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike (CC BY-NC-SA):** for non-commercial purposes, lets others distribute and copy the article, to create extracts, abstracts and other revised versions, adaptations or derivative works of or from an article (such as a translation), to include in a collective work (such as an anthology), to text and data mine the article, as long as they credit the author(s), do not represent the author as endorsing their adaptation of the article, do not modify the article in such a way as to damage the author's honor or reputation, and license their new adaptations or creations under identical terms (CC BY-NC-SA).

**Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs (CC BY-NC-ND):** for non-commercial purposes, lets others distribute and copy the article, and to include in a collective work (such as an anthology), as long as they credit the author(s) and provided they do not alter or modify the article.

To provide Open Access, this journal has a publication fee which needs to be met by the authors or their research funders for each article published Open Access.

Your publication choice will have no effect on the peer review process or acceptance of submitted articles.

The publication fee for this journal is **\$2200**, excluding taxes. Learn more about Elsevier's pricing policy: <http://www.elsevier.com/openaccesspricing>.

### **Language (usage and editing services)**

Please write your text in good English (American or British usage is accepted, but not a mixture of these). Authors who feel their English language manuscript may require editing to eliminate possible grammatical or spelling errors and to conform to correct scientific English may wish to use the English Language Editing service available from Elsevier's WebShop (<http://webshop.elsevier.com/languageediting/>) or visit our customer support site (<http://support.elsevier.com>) for more information.

### **Submission**

Submission to this journal proceeds totally online and you will be guided stepwise through the creation and uploading of your files. The system automatically converts source files to a single PDF file of the article, which is used in the peer-review process. Please note that even though manuscript source files are converted to PDF files at submission for the review process, these source files are needed for further processing after acceptance. All correspondence, including notification of the Editor's decision and requests for revision, takes place by e-mail removing the need for a paper trail.

<http://ees.elsevier.com/tiv>

**Questions about submission may be directed to the appropriate editor.**

Americas and Canada: daniel.acosta@uc.edu  
Europe: b.blaauboer@uu.nl  
All other areas of the world: daniel.dietrich@uni-konstanz.de

### **Revised versions**

The medium of submission for revised papers is electronic, through the Elsevier website (<http://ees.elsevier.com/tiv>). Figures should be submitted as original high quality files of a standard graphics program. Revised versions should be returned within 3 months of the first date of decision. Failure to do so will result in any resubmission being treated as a new version and will therefore carry a new date of receipt.

### **Referees**

The Editors require submissions by the authors of the names and addresses of 4 potential reviewers for this submission. The institutional address and e-mail address are required. At least 2 of the referees should be from a different country to the corresponding author's. The Editors reserve the right to use these or other reviewers.

## **PREPARATION**

### **NEW SUBMISSIONS**

Submission to this journal proceeds totally online and you will be guided stepwise through the creation and uploading of your files. The system automatically converts your files to a single PDF file, which is used in the peer-review process.

As part of the Your Paper Your Way service, you may choose to submit your manuscript as a single file to be used in the refereeing process. This can be a PDF file or a Word document, in any format or layout that can be used by referees to evaluate your manuscript. It should contain high enough quality figures for refereeing. If you prefer to do so, you may still provide all or some of the source files at the initial submission. Please note that individual figure files larger than 10 MB must be uploaded separately.

### **References**

There are no strict requirements on reference formatting at submission. References can be in any style or format as long as the style is consistent. Where applicable, author(s) name(s), journal title/book title, chapter title/article title, year of publication, volume number/book chapter and the pagination must be present. Use of DOI is highly encouraged. The reference style used by the journal will be applied to the accepted article by Elsevier at the proof stage. Note that missing data will be highlighted at proof stage for the author to correct.

### **Formatting requirements**

There are no strict formatting requirements but all manuscripts must contain the essential elements needed to convey your manuscript, for example Abstract, Keywords, Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Conclusions, Artwork and Tables with Captions.

If your article includes any Videos and/or other Supplementary material, this should be included in your initial submission for peer review purposes.

Divide the article into clearly defined sections.

Please ensure the text of your paper is double-spaced– this is an essential peer review requirement.

#### *Figures and tables embedded in text*

Please ensure the figures and the tables included in the single file are placed next to the relevant text in the manuscript, rather than at the bottom or the top of the file.

### **REVISED SUBMISSIONS**

#### *Use of word processing software*

Regardless of the file format of the original submission, at revision you must provide us with an editable file of the entire article. Keep the layout of the text as simple as possible. Most formatting codes will be removed and replaced on processing the article. The electronic text should be prepared in a way very similar to that of conventional manuscripts (see also the Guide to Publishing with Elsevier: <http://www.elsevier.com/guidepublication>). See also the section on Electronic artwork.

To avoid unnecessary errors you are strongly advised to use the 'spell-check' and 'grammar-check' functions of your word processor.

## Manuscript Format

Manuscripts should be written in clear and concise English; incomprehensible submissions will be returned to authors for revision. All pages must be numbered, including the Title Page, which should carry the title of the paper, the surnames and initials of the authors, and the names and address of the institutions where the work was done (with the affiliation of each author clearly indicated). Titles consisting of declarative or interrogative sentences are not acceptable. Please do not add line numbering to your source file as this will be added automatically by the EES system upon building of the PDF.

## Introduction

Introduction: A concise and clear statement on the background, purposes and significance of the work.

## Material and methods

Materials and Methods: A detailed description of the experimental design and of any new or improved methods. Well-established methods and techniques may be identified by reference only.

## Results

Results: Presented concisely with the aid of tables or figures where appropriate. Duplication between this section and the Discussion must be avoided.

## Discussion

Discussion: A succinct interpretation of the data. Extensive literature reviews and highly speculative comments are discouraged.

## Essential title page information

- **Title.** Concise and informative. Titles are often used in information-retrieval systems. Avoid abbreviations and formulae where possible.
- **Author names and affiliations.** Where the family name may be ambiguous (e.g., a double name), please indicate this clearly. Each author's academic or professional qualifications should also be listed. Present the authors' affiliation addresses (where the actual work was done) below the names. Indicate all affiliations with a lower-case superscript letter immediately after the author's name and in front of the appropriate address. Provide the full postal address of each affiliation, including the country name, and, if available, the e-mail address of each author.
- **Corresponding author.** Clearly indicate who will handle correspondence at all stages of refereeing and publication, also post-publication. **Ensure that telephone and fax numbers (with country and area code) are provided in addition to the e-mail address and the complete postal address.**
- **Present/permanent address.** If an author has moved since the work described in the article was done, or was visiting at the time, a "Present address" (or "Permanent address") may be indicated as a footnote to that author's name. The address at which the author actually did the work must be retained as the main, affiliation address. Superscript Arabic numerals are used for such footnotes.

## Abstract

Abstract: A self-contained summary of the objectives, results and significance of the study, not exceeding 200 words. Uninformative sentences such as "the significance of the results is discussed" are not acceptable.

## Graphical abstract

A Graphical abstract is optional and should summarize the contents of the article in a concise, pictorial form designed to capture the attention of a wide readership online. Authors must provide images that clearly represent the work described in the article. Graphical abstracts should be submitted as a separate file in the online submission system. Image size: Please provide an image with a minimum of 531 × 1328 pixels (h × w) or proportionally more. The image should be readable at a size of 5 × 13 cm using a regular screen resolution of 96 dpi. Preferred file types: TIFF, EPS, PDF or MS Office files. See <http://www.elsevier.com/graphicalabstracts> for examples.

Authors can make use of Elsevier's Illustration and Enhancement service to ensure the best presentation of their images also in accordance with all technical requirements: [Illustration Service](#).

## Highlights

Highlights are mandatory for this journal. They consist of a short collection of bullet points that convey the core findings of the article and should be submitted in a separate file in the online submission system. Please use 'Highlights' in the file name and include 3 to 5 bullet points (maximum 85 characters, including spaces, or, maximum 20 words per bullet point). See <http://www.elsevier.com/highlights> for examples.

## Keywords

Immediately after the abstract, provide a maximum of 6 keywords, using American spelling and avoiding general and plural terms and multiple concepts (avoid, for example, 'and', 'of'). Be sparing with abbreviations: only abbreviations firmly established in the field may be eligible. These keywords will be used for indexing purposes.

## Abbreviations

Abbreviations should be used sparingly. Define abbreviations that are not standard in this field in a footnote to be placed on the first page of the article. Such abbreviations that are unavoidable in the abstract must be defined at their first mention there, as well as in the footnote. Ensure consistency of abbreviations throughout the article.

## Acknowledgements

Acknowledgements: Providing recognition of sources of funding and donations of materials, and including any thanks the authors may wish to accord for advisory, technical or other assistance, since authorship should be limited to those who have made a major contribution to the study and to the preparation of the paper. Authors are advised to obtain approval for the wording of any acknowledgement from those whose help is noted.

## Nomenclature

The metric system is the standard for all measurements. Test chemicals and enzymes must be clearly identified, wherever possible, with the aid of CAS Registry and EC numbers.

## Database linking

Elsevier encourages authors to connect articles with external databases, giving their readers one-click access to relevant databases that help to build a better understanding of the described research. Please refer to relevant database identifiers using the following format in your article: Database: xxxx (e.g., TAIR: AT1G01020; CCDC: 734053; PDB: 1XFN). See <http://www.elsevier.com/databaselinking> for more information and a full list of supported databases.

## Footnotes

Footnotes should be used sparingly. Number them consecutively throughout the article. Many wordprocessors build footnotes into the text, and this feature may be used. Should this not be the case, indicate the position of footnotes in the text and present the footnotes themselves separately at the end of the article. Do not include footnotes in the Reference list.

### Table footnotes

Indicate each footnote in a table with a superscript lowercase letter.

## Artwork

### Electronic artwork

#### General points

- Make sure you use uniform lettering and sizing of your original artwork.
  - Preferred fonts: Arial (or Helvetica), Times New Roman (or Times), Symbol, Courier.
  - Number the illustrations according to their sequence in the text.
  - Use a logical naming convention for your artwork files.
  - Indicate per figure if it is a single, 1.5 or 2-column fitting image.
  - For Word submissions only, you may still provide figures and their captions, and tables within a single file at the revision stage.
  - Please note that individual figure files larger than 10 MB must be provided in separate source files.
- A detailed guide on electronic artwork is available on our website:

<http://www.elsevier.com/artworkinstructions>.

**You are urged to visit this site; some excerpts from the detailed information are given here.**

### Formats

Regardless of the application used, when your electronic artwork is finalized, please 'save as' or convert the images to one of the following formats (note the resolution requirements for line drawings, halftones, and line/halftone combinations given below):

EPS (or PDF): Vector drawings. Embed the font or save the text as 'graphics'.

TIFF (or JPG): Color or grayscale photographs (halftones): always use a minimum of 300 dpi.

TIFF (or JPG): Bitmapped line drawings: use a minimum of 1000 dpi.

TIFF (or JPG): Combinations bitmapped line/half-tone (color or grayscale): a minimum of 500 dpi is required.

### Please do not:

- Supply files that are optimized for screen use (e.g., GIF, BMP, PICT, WPG); the resolution is too low.

- Supply files that are too low in resolution.
- Submit graphics that are disproportionately large for the content.

#### *Color artwork*

Please make sure that artwork files are in an acceptable format (TIFF (or JPEG), EPS (or PDF), or MS Office files) and with the correct resolution. If, together with your accepted article, you submit usable color figures then Elsevier will ensure, at no additional charge, that these figures will appear in color on the Web (e.g., ScienceDirect and other sites) regardless of whether or not these illustrations are reproduced in color in the printed version. **For color reproduction in print, you will receive information regarding the costs from Elsevier after receipt of your accepted article.** Please indicate your preference for color: in print or on the Web only. For further information on the preparation of electronic artwork, please see <http://www.elsevier.com/artworkinstructions>.

Please note: Because of technical complications which can arise by converting color figures to 'gray scale' (for the printed version should you not opt for color in print) please submit in addition usable black and white versions of all the color illustrations.

#### *Figure captions*

Ensure that each illustration has a caption. A caption should comprise a brief title (**not** on the figure itself) and a description of the illustration. Keep text in the illustrations themselves to a minimum but explain all symbols and abbreviations used.

#### **Tables**

Tables should be intelligible without reference to the text and should be planned to fit the page size of the Journal. The same data may not be reproduced in both a table and a figure. Each table must have a title and on each column there should be a heading that clearly identifies the data therein.

Number tables consecutively in accordance with their appearance in the text. Place footnotes to tables below the table body and indicate them with superscript lowercase letters. Avoid vertical rules. Be sparing in the use of tables and ensure that the data presented in tables do not duplicate results described elsewhere in the article.

#### *Reference links*

Increased discoverability of research and high quality peer review are ensured by online links to the sources cited. In order to allow us to create links to abstracting and indexing services, such as Scopus, CrossRef and PubMed, please ensure that data provided in the references are correct. Please note that incorrect surnames, journal/book titles, publication year and pagination may prevent link creation. When copying references, please be careful as they may already contain errors. Use of the DOI is encouraged.

#### *Reference management software*

This journal has standard templates available in key reference management packages EndNote (<http://www.endnote.com/support/enstyles.asp>) and Reference Manager (<http://refman.com/support/rmstyles.asp>). Using plug-ins to wordprocessing packages, authors only need to select the appropriate journal template when preparing their article and the list of references and citations to these will be formatted according to the journal style which is described below.

#### *Reference formatting*

There are no strict requirements on reference formatting at submission. References can be in any style or format as long as the style is consistent. Where applicable, author(s) name(s), journal title/book title, chapter title/article title, year of publication, volume number/book chapter and the pagination must be present. Use of DOI is highly encouraged. The reference style used by the journal will be applied to the accepted article by Elsevier at the proof stage. Note that missing data will be highlighted at proof stage for the author to correct. If you do wish to format the references yourself they should be arranged according to the following examples:

#### *Reference style*

*Text:* All citations in the text should refer to:

1. *Single author:* the author's name (without initials, unless there is ambiguity) and the year of publication;
2. *Two authors:* both authors' names and the year of publication;
3. *Three or more authors:* first author's name followed by 'et al.' and the year of publication.

Citations may be made directly (or parenthetically). Groups of references should be listed first alphabetically, then chronologically.

Examples: 'as demonstrated (Allan, 2000a, 2000b, 1999; Allan and Jones, 1999). Kramer et al. (2010) have recently shown ...'

*List:* References should be arranged first alphabetically and then further sorted chronologically if necessary. More than one reference from the same author(s) in the same year must be identified by the letters 'a', 'b', 'c', etc., placed after the year of publication.

*Examples:*

Reference to a journal publication:

Van der Geer, J., Hanraads, J.A.J., Lupton, R.A., 2010. The art of writing a scientific article. *J. Sci. Commun.* 163, 51–59.

Reference to a book:

Strunk Jr., W., White, E.B., 2000. *The Elements of Style*, fourth ed. Longman, New York.

Reference to a chapter in an edited book:

Mettam, G.R., Adams, L.B., 2009. How to prepare an electronic version of your article, in: Jones, B.S., Smith, R.Z. (Eds.), *Introduction to the Electronic Age*. E-Publishing Inc., New York, pp. 281–304.

### **Video data**

Elsevier accepts video material and animation sequences to support and enhance your scientific research. Authors who have video or animation files that they wish to submit with their article are strongly encouraged to include links to these within the body of the article. This can be done in the same way as a figure or table by referring to the video or animation content and noting in the body text where it should be placed. All submitted files should be properly labeled so that they directly relate to the video file's content. In order to ensure that your video or animation material is directly usable, please provide the files in one of our recommended file formats with a preferred maximum size of 50 MB. Video and animation files supplied will be published online in the electronic version of your article in Elsevier Web products, including ScienceDirect: <http://www.sciencedirect.com>. Please supply 'stills' with your files: you can choose any frame from the video or animation or make a separate image. These will be used instead of standard icons and will personalize the link to your video data. For more detailed instructions please visit our video instruction pages at <http://www.elsevier.com/artworkinstructions>. Note: since video and animation cannot be embedded in the print version of the journal, please provide text for both the electronic and the print version for the portions of the article that refer to this content.

### **AudioSlides**

The journal encourages authors to create an AudioSlides presentation with their published article. AudioSlides are brief, webinar-style presentations that are shown next to the online article on ScienceDirect. This gives authors the opportunity to summarize their research in their own words and to help readers understand what the paper is about. More information and examples are available at <http://www.elsevier.com/audioslides>. Authors of this journal will automatically receive an invitation e-mail to create an AudioSlides presentation after acceptance of their paper.

### **Supplementary data**

Elsevier accepts electronic supplementary material to support and enhance your scientific research. Supplementary files offer the author additional possibilities to publish supporting applications, high-resolution images, background datasets, sound clips and more. Supplementary files supplied will be published online alongside the electronic version of your article in Elsevier Web products, including ScienceDirect: <http://www.sciencedirect.com>. In order to ensure that your submitted material is directly usable, please provide the data in one of our recommended file formats. Authors should submit the material in electronic format together with the article and supply a concise and descriptive caption for each file. For more detailed instructions please visit our artwork instruction pages at <http://www.elsevier.com/artworkinstructions>.

### **Submission checklist**

The following list will be useful during the final checking of an article prior to sending it to the journal for review. Please consult this Guide for Authors for further details of any item.

#### **Ensure that the following items are present:**

One author has been designated as the corresponding author with contact details:

- E-mail address
- Full postal address
- Telephone

All necessary files have been uploaded, and contain:

- Keywords
- All figure captions
- All tables (including title, description, footnotes)

Further considerations

- Manuscript has been 'spell-checked' and 'grammar-checked'
- All references mentioned in the Reference list are cited in the text, and vice versa
- Permission has been obtained for use of copyrighted material from other sources (including the Web)
- Color figures are clearly marked as being intended for color reproduction on the Web (free of charge) and in print, or to be reproduced in color on the Web (free of charge) and in black-and-white in print
- If only color on the Web is required, black-and-white versions of the figures are also supplied for printing purposes

For any further information please visit our customer support site at <http://support.elsevier.com>.

## AFTER ACCEPTANCE

### *Use of the Digital Object Identifier*

The Digital Object Identifier (DOI) may be used to cite and link to electronic documents. The DOI consists of a unique alpha-numeric character string which is assigned to a document by the publisher upon the initial electronic publication. The assigned DOI never changes. Therefore, it is an ideal medium for citing a document, particularly 'Articles in press' because they have not yet received their full bibliographic information. Example of a correctly given DOI (in URL format; here an article in the journal *Physics Letters B*):

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.physletb.2010.09.059>

When you use a DOI to create links to documents on the web, the DOIs are guaranteed never to change.

### *Proofs*

One set of page proofs (as PDF files) will be sent by e-mail to the corresponding author (if we do not have an e-mail address then paper proofs will be sent by post) or, a link will be provided in the e-mail so that authors can download the files themselves. Elsevier now provides authors with PDF proofs which can be annotated; for this you will need to download Adobe Reader version 9 (or higher) available free from <http://get.adobe.com/reader>. Instructions on how to annotate PDF files will accompany the proofs (also given online). The exact system requirements are given at the Adobe site: <http://www.adobe.com/products/reader/tech-specs.html>.

If you do not wish to use the PDF annotations function, you may list the corrections (including replies to the Query Form) and return them to Elsevier in an e-mail. Please list your corrections quoting line number. If, for any reason, this is not possible, then mark the corrections and any other comments (including replies to the Query Form) on a printout of your proof and return by fax, or scan the pages and e-mail, or by post. Please use this proof only for checking the typesetting, editing, completeness and correctness of the text, tables and figures. Significant changes to the article as accepted for publication will only be considered at this stage with permission from the Editor. We will do everything possible to get your article published quickly and accurately – please let us have all your corrections within 48 hours. It is important to ensure that all corrections are sent back to us in one communication: please check carefully before replying, as inclusion of any subsequent corrections cannot be guaranteed. Proofreading is solely your responsibility. Note that Elsevier may proceed with the publication of your article if no response is received.

### *Offprints*

The corresponding author, at no cost, will be provided with a PDF file of the article via e-mail (the PDF file is a watermarked version of the published article and includes a cover sheet with the journal cover image and a disclaimer outlining the terms and conditions of use). For an extra charge, paper offprints can be ordered via the offprint order form which is sent once the article is accepted for publication. Both corresponding and co-authors may order offprints at any time via Elsevier's WebShop (<http://webshop.elsevier.com/myarticleservices/offprints>). Authors requiring printed copies of multiple articles may use Elsevier WebShop's 'Create Your Own Book' service to collate multiple articles within a single cover (<http://webshop.elsevier.com/myarticleservices/offprints/myarticlesservices/booklets>).

## AUTHOR INQUIRIES

For inquiries relating to the submission of articles (including electronic submission) please visit this journal's homepage. For detailed instructions on the preparation of electronic artwork, please visit <http://www.elsevier.com/artworkinstructions>. Contact details for questions arising after acceptance of an article, especially those relating to proofs, will be provided by the publisher. You can track accepted articles at <http://www.elsevier.com/trackarticle>. You can also check our Author FAQs at <http://www.elsevier.com/authorFAQ> and/or contact Customer Support via <http://support.elsevier.com>.

